

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

CHAIRMAN'S LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS

STRATEGY FOR

FINANCE

Dear Shareholders,

PREVIOUS

I am delighted to present our Annual Report for 2013. This was another landmark year for Actelion, with the granting of both US and European approval for our latest pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) product, Opsumit[®] (macitentan). I am also pleased to report a very strong operational performance over the past year - revenues, core earnings and cash generation have all increased significantly, and we have made excellent progress with the implementation of the three key strategic initiatives announced in mid-2012. These, you may recall, involved sustaining and growing our PAH franchise, building additional specialty franchises over the medium term, and optimizing the company's profitability. We have made significant advances in all these areas.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

The past year has been highly successful for Actelian despite various headwinds, including challenging market conditions (particularly in the US), the strong Swiss franc and increasing price competition in many markets. Indeed, the strength of our performance allowed us to amend our three-year guidance when we published our interim results in July, bringing forward the growth previously foreseen for 2014 into 2013. As a result, as the year ended, we met our objective of achieving double-digit core earnings growth at constant exchange rates.

Sales for the year amounted to CHF 1,784 million, an increase of 6% at constant exchange rates, and core earnings per share were up 20% at constant exchange rates to CHF 4.41. This excellent operational performance was rewarded with strong returns for shareholders. Dur shares, which stood at CHF 43.53 at the beginning of the year, rose to CHF 75.35 by the end of December, a jump of 73%. This was substantially ahead of both the Swiss Market Index and the NASDAD Biotechnology Index, up 20% and 65% respectively. As well as the strong share price performance during the year, we delivered a dividend of CHF 1.00 per share resulting in a total shareholder return (TSRI in 2013 of 76%. Looking ahead to 2014, we will recommend that shareholders approve an increase in the dividend at the upcoming Annual General Meeting (JAGM), proposing a rise of 20% to CHF 1.20 per share.

Finally, we completed the CHF 800 million share buyback launched in 2010. At the end of 2013, with this repurchase program complet, the Board announced a new program to buy back up to 8.31% of the outstanding share capital lup to 10 million shares) over the next three years. The repurchased registered shares will be used for reactive servicing of existing employee option and share ownership programs, compensating for a possible dilution of earnings per share resulting from these schemes.

SHAPING OUR FUTURE 5

Disappointingly, with regard to the Asahi litigation, the California Court of Appeal affirmed the amended final judgment. Together with our external advisors, we continue to believe that the decision of the Court of Appeal is not supported by the facts and is incorrect as a matter of law; we have therefore filed a petition in the Supreme Court of California, requesting that the Court review the Court of California.

LETTER TO

However, in early January 2014, we were very pleased to hear that, after more than 3 years investigating our marketing practices for Tracleer in the US since launch in 2001, the US Attorney's Office found no grounds to intervene. This dismissal is an excellent result for Actelian and is virtually unheard of in today's regulatory environment. All our stakeholders can take confidence from the fact that our employees strive to work professionally and ethically at all times.

STRATEGY

Strategically, Actelion has made strong progress, with two major pieces of news dominating 2013. First, at the end of July, we announced the acquisition of the privately held US specialty pharmaceutical company. Ceptaris Therapeutics, Inc., including its lead drug, Valchlor™. Valchlor is a topical formulation of mechlorethamine for the treatment of IA and IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma. (MF-CTCL1) in patients who have received prior skin-directed therapy, and FDA approval of this product was a precondition for the acquisition proceeding. This was duly received in August, and the acquisition was completed at the end of the summer. Valchlor is now being marketed by our specialist sales force which also markets Zavesca® in the US; it thus represents an excellent strategic fit with our existing capabilities. It is also a significant step forward on our broader strategic path of building additional specialty franchises beyond our core PAH portfolio. We remain on the lookout for further opportunities of this kind.

The other major event was, of course, the first launch of Opsumit. Enormous efforts have been put into the development of Opsumit over the past decade, and we have every reason to believe that it can change the treatment paradigm in this therapeutic area. The early feedback from the marketplace since the launch at the end of 2013 has been highly favorable.

Our strategy for long-term value creation is thus progressing well, and there is much to be proud of as we look back over the past year. In addition to strategy and the monitoring of business performance, the Board has focused much of its attention during the year on people and governance, so let me share with you some of the Board's thinking on these key topics.

PEOPLE

Investing in our people is, without doubt, the most important investment we make in the future of our business. The development, motivation and wellbeing of staff are vital to the success of Actelion, and their dedication, professionalism, knowledge and enthusiasm is always of the highest standard. On behalf of all our stakeholders, I would like to thank all our employees for their hard work and their contribution to the company's success.

From the Board's perspective, it is important to find the correct compensation policies that balance the expectations of shareholders with our ability to attract and retain the best in the business – which is essential, if we are to execute our ambitious strategy and maximize returns for all stakeholders. While our compensation policies were regrettably not approved as part of the Compensation Report at last year's AGM, significant modifications were implemented in 2013, which shift the emphasis towards long-term, performance-driven equity plans, strengthening the alignment between the interests of management and those of shareholders, as well as ruling out the possibility of pay for failure through caps and thresholds.

In 2013, we created a special Task Force within the company to consider the implications of the "Minder Initiative" insofar as it affects the Company's compensation system and philosophy. As a first, important step in complying with the provisions of the law, the company will seek shareholder approval of amendments to its Articles of Association. This will enable the company – with the support of its external legal advisors – to complete a review of all compensation practices so as to ensure that they are fully compliant with the new regulatory landscape.

GOVERNANCE

Good governance plays a critical role in maintaining Actelion's position as a successful and sustainable company. A key element of this is ensuring that the Board has a diverse group of non-executive directors who have the necessary experience and expertise – and are provided with the right information and support – to constructively challenge and assist the executive team. I believe these criteria are well and truly met within Actelion's Board, which was further enhanced by the appointment of John Greisch at last year's AGM. John, who is President and CEO of Hill-Rom Holdings, Inc., a US healthcare products company, has brought a strong international business perspective to the Board.

NEXT 🕨

PREVIOUS

We also announced the appointment of André C. Muller as the company's new Chief Financial Officer and member of the Actelion Executive Committee, succeeding Andrew J. Oakley, André joins us from Pierre Fabre SA, the Parisbased pharmaceutical and cosmetic company where he was the Chief Financial Officer, and we warmly welcome him to his new role. We also thank Andrew Oakley for his contribution and commitment to Actelion. He led the finance department at Actelion over the past decade, strongly supporting the company's expansion. We wish him every success for the future.

Another aspect of good governance is the maintenance of a good dialogue with shareholders, and we consider effective engagement with shareholders to be an important part of our role as members of the Board. During the year, we have met with many of our largest shareholders on an individual basis, and their opinions and comments have helped to shape our thinking, particularly with regard to executive remuneration. Their feedback and support are much appreciated.

SUMMARY AND OUTLOOK

Actelion has made great strides in 2013, both financially and strategically. We have a strong leadership team, which has put a clear strategiv in place and is delivering on its commitments. As CEO Jean-Paul Clozel explains in his letter to shareholders, the foundations are in place for sustainable future growth. Enormous opportunities lie ahead of us, and I am confident that Actelion will go from strength to strateght, for the benefit of all its stakeholders.

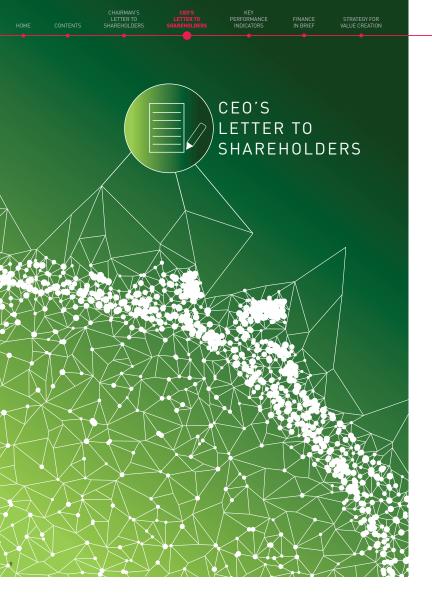
Yours sincerely,

JEAN-PIERRE GARNIER Chairman of the Board of Directors

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

SHAPING OUR FUTURE. 7

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013



Dear Shareholders,

The end of 2013 marked the completion of the first sixteen years since the founding of Actelion and, as we look back over that period, it is clear that the efforts made in the first chapter of our history are coming to fruition. This first chapter has, of course, been dominated by the success of Tracleer® and the IPO on the Swiss Stock Exchange, together with many other interesting (and sometimes challenging) twists and turns along the way. During this period, we have also put in place the building blocks for success that allow us to enter the next phase with real and growing confidence.

THE BUILDING BLOCKS

The foundation of Actelion's story throughout that first chapter – and the basis of its strength today – consists of a small number of core building blocks. First, we knew from the outset that the success of any biopharmaceutical company is predicated on the quality of its science and its ability to innovate.

Back in the mid-1990s, a small group of researchers had accumulated substantial knowledge about specific findilies of molecular targets, such as 6-protein coupled receptors, and particularly those associated with the powerful vasconstrictor endothelin. This pioneering research gave rise to endothelin receptor antagonists (ERAs), which were largely unexplored at the time, but which we believed had very significant potential as a new class of cardiopulmonary drugs. When the opportunity arose to acquire the intellectual property relating to the ERAs which we had discovered, we did so. This in turn led to the registration and approval of bosentan [Tracleer], the first and most important ERA on the market for the transment of PAH, which – despite intense competition – still has a global PAH market share of almost 40% and a global ERA market share of over 60%.

The success of Tracleer gave us the second core building block required by any fast-growing and ambitious biopharmaceutical company - cash generation. Cash flows allow an enterprise to invest for future growth, to deepen expertise, to broaden the pipeline, and to find better therapies for patients. And such has been the strength of cash generation from Tracleer that we have been able not only to return significant amounts to our shareholders through dividends and share buy-backs, but also to reinvest very substantially in our business, in drug discovery and development, and in building our own marketing and corporate infrastructure.

SHAPING OUR FUTURE. 9

What at the turn of the century was a young biotechnology company has been transformed over a period of just sixteen years into a fully fledged, sustainably profitable global biopharmaceutical company, with a market value of around CHF 9 billion. That is no small feat, but we now feel ready to take the company to the next stage. The strategy for long-term shareholder value creation through this stage was set out in 2012 and is being delivered around three key objectives: to sustain and grow our pulmonary arterial hypertension [PAH] franchise, to build additional specialty franchises over the medium term, and to optimize our profitability. We are making excellent progress on all there former.

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP IN PAH

Today, we have unquestioned global leadership in PAH, and our position in this therapeutic area has been further strengthened by the recent launch of Opsumit[®] (macitentan), which builds on everything we have learned about the fundamental mechanisms of PAH and ERAs.

Opsumit has the potential, once again, to revolutionize the treatment of PAH, as it was designed using our deep knowledge of the endothelium to meet a number of key requirements. We sought to create an optimized ERA for PAH patients – specifically, one that can bind to and block both endothelin receptors, has greater activity in the tissue where endothelin is produced, and therefore offers improved efficacy, as well as once-daily dosing and a more favorable side effect profile for patients.

The success of our research efforts was demonstrated in the landmark SERAPHIN study, which set a new standard for clinical trials in PAH. SERAPHIN – the largest and longest trial ever conducted in this indication – showed that Opsumit significantly reduces the risk of a morbidity or mortality event, both in treatment-naive patients and in those on background therapy for PAH. Compared to placebo, the risk of morbidity and mortality events over the treatment period was reduced by 45% in the group receiving 10 mg Opsumit. This does also reduced the risk of hospitalization or death due to PAH by 50%. These remarkable data were published in the New England Journal of Medicine in August last year (Pulido T et al., Mactitentan and Morbidity and Mortality in Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. N Engl J Med 2013;86:809–818).

Following approval by the US FDA in October and by the EMA in Europe in December, we are pleased to report that the market's response to the launch of Opsumit has been highly favorable, with strong support from key PAH opinion leaders throughout the world. We have every expectation that it will become the market-leading ERA in PAH over the coming years. Aside from Opsumit, our efforts to deepen and strengthen Actelion's PAH franchise continue to make excellent progress. Not far behind Opsumit is selexinga, an investigational selective IP receptor agonist in late-stage trials, which is being developed in partnership with Nippon Shinyaku. Selexinga has the potential to provide the benefits of another class of drugs – prostacyclin receptor agonists – for the treatment of PAH, but in an oral form. Today, a relatively small percentage of PAH patients receive prostacyclin therapy, which is available in various dosage forms. Selexipag could therefore offer patients a new alternative, with the power of prostacyclin in a pill. Selexipag is currently in a Phase III trial, GRIPHON, which has been designed to evaluate its long-term efficacy and safety in an event-driven morbidity/mortality study. GRIPHON, which has now become the largest PAH study ever conducted (with 1,156 patients enrolled), is expected to report its results in mid-2014.

Today, including our other PAH products – Ventavis[®] and Veletri[®] – our PAH franchise encompasses oral, inhaled and intravenous formulations, for patients at various stages in the course of this disease (PAH Functional Classes II-V), enabling us to deliver treatments across the entire continuum of care. Our PAH products are currently taken by more than 50,000 patients around the world and have revolutionized the treatment of PAH. We are now ready to change the treatment paradigm nonce again with Opsumit and also, potentially, with selexipag.

BUILDING ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY FRANCHISES We have also made considerable advances in the second element of our strategy, building additional specialty franchises beyond PAH. We are doing this both internally, through investment in our own R&D, and externally, where we are looking to acquire assets which either fit strategically with our existing operations, enabling us to

strategically with our existing operations, enabling us to leverage our infrastructure, or could establish or serve as a stepping stone to a new franchise. In our own R&D, multiple opportunities arise from our expertise and experience with specific families of molecular targets and disease mechanisms. We have

molecular targets and disease mechanisms. We have gained knowledge of different classes of compounds and, as this knowledge grows, we see how to differentiate our assets from those of our competitors. With Opsumit, for instance, we are investigating potential indications where our innovation could offer benefits for additional groups of patients. In one particularly interesting early-stage program, we are testing whether high doses – up to fifteen times the regular dose – are well tolerated and might show potential as a therapy for patients with glioblastoma (a form of brain cancer). In other areas of development, we are well advanced in our search for new classes of antibiotics with a reduced risk of resistance. The first of our antibiotics to reach clinical development is cadazolid, which is now being studied in a large Phase III porgram in *Clastridium dificile* associated diarrhea (CDAD). In an exploratory Phase II study, cadazolid was numerically similar to or better than vancomycin on key endpoints, including CDAD cure rates, as well as sustained cure rates. These results supported the initiation of the Phase III program with a larger population, which could report out by 2016.

NEXT 🕨

PREVIOUS

We have also made good progress with our search for growth opportunities from external sources. In September, we closed the acquisition of the privately owned US specialty pharmaceutical company, Ceptaris – adding Yalchlor[®] to our product portfolio – for an initial USD 280 million plus other potential milestone and additional payments. This is an example of an acquisition that will enable us to leverage our existing know-how and infrastructure in orphan and ultra-orphan indications as we market Valchlor to specialists in the fields of dermatology and oncology. Valchlor, the first and only FDA-approved topical formulation of mechlorethamine for the treatment of stage IA and IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma IMF-OTCL in patients who have received prior skin-directed therapy, is now being marketed by our upsized Zavesca[®] sales force in the US. We remain on the lookout for other acquisitions allowing us to leverage our expertise and build additional specialty franchises.

OPTIMIZING PROFITABILITY

Like the second element of our strategy, the third – optimizing profitability – is well on track. In 2013, we took a number of steps to improve our operational efficiency, including completion of the cost-saving initiative originally commenced in 2012. Our commitment to optimizing Actelion's profitability was again evident in 2013, as we met our raised target of crossing over into double-digit local-currency earnings growth, with core earnings rising to CHF 619 million, up 20% at constant exchange rates. This was achieved despite strong competition in the US and a pricing environment which remained difficult in Europe.

We also used our strong cash flow to deliver substantial cash returns to shareholders during 2013. We completed our CHF 800 million share repurchase program, commenced a new first-line program and, together with the dividend of CHF 1.00 per share, returned a total of CHF 588 million to shareholders in 2013. Looking forward, despite the much higher profitability delivered in 2013, we are able to upgrade guidance for 2014 to low single-dipit percentage core earnings growth, and maintain the single-digit percentage range growth foreseen for 2015, once again from a higher base - all at constant exchance rates and unforeseen events excluded.

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

IN SHAPE FOR THE FUTURE

The building blocks for sustainable future growth are therefore in place. They are very much the same as those that served us so well during the first part of our journey – a commitment to pharmaceutical innovation that can deliver real benefits for patients. It quality in everything we do and, of course, a focus on profitability and cash generation which allows us to invest for future growth. These are the key components of the culture we have created at Actelion, around which all our people are aligned. They have enabled us to deliver life-changing medicines for patients and to create substantial value for shareholders, and we believe they will allow us to write new chapters in our success story in the coming years.

We are very proud of what we have achieved at Actelion. As the next phase in our corporate life begins with the launch of Opsumit and the broadening of our product portfolio, we are as confident as we have ever been about the future of the company. We thank you for your continuing support and look forward to reporting regularly on our progress.

Yours sincerely,

JEAN-PAUL CLOZEL Chief Executive Officer

SHAPING OUR FUTURE- 11



PRODUCT SALES Our outstanding PAH product portfolio and specialty products have all grown at constant exchange rates (CER), with total product sales increasing by 6%. This performance allowed growth previously forecast for 2014 to be delivered in 2013.

2011 2012 2013 CHF 1,784 million

CORE R&D EXPENDITURE Through careful investment in the right programs, Actelion aims to ensure future profitable growth.

| 2011 | |
|-----------------|--|
| CHF 400 million | |
| 2012 | |
| CHF 398 million | |
| 2013 | |
| CHF 356 million | |

CORE EARNINGS

We are delighted to have delivered double-digit core earnings growth earlier than originally anticipated, demonstrating the strength of the company's underlying performance of the company.

| CHF 481 million | |
|-----------------|--|
| 2012 | |
| | |
| 2013 | |
| CHF 619 million | |

CORE EARNINGS PER SHARE Core EPS increased by 20% at CER, enhanced by the company's commitment to manage dilution through share buybacks.

| 2011 | |
|----------|--|
| | |
| 2012 | |
| | |
| 2013 | |
| CHF 4.41 | |

TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN

Delivering on our strategy for value creation, first announced in May 2012, our commitment to creating shareholder value is demonstrated through Total Shareholder Return.

| 3-year TSR | _ | | |
|------------|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| 2-year TSR | - | | |
| | | | |
| I-year TSR | | | |
| TSR: 76% | | | |
| | | | |

CASH RETURNED TO SHAREHOLDERS

In 2013, Actelion significantly increased the return of cash to shareholders through dividend payments and share buy-backs, while maintaining a strong cash position despite the acquisition of Ceptaris.

| 2011 | |
|-----------------|---|
| CHF 205 million | |
| 2012 | _ |
| CHF 358 million | |
| 2013 | - |
| CHF 588 million | |

SHAPING OUR FUTURE- 13

| | CHAIRMAN'S LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS | CEO'S LETTER TO | FINANCE IN BRIEF | STRATEGY FOR VALUE CREATION | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | SHAREHULDERS | SHAREHULDERS | IN BRIEF | VALUE CREATION | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

OUR PAH FRANCHISE

Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) is a chronic, life-threatening disorder pressure in the arteries between the heart and lungs of an affected individual.



OPSUMIT® (MACITENTAN) Sales in 2013: CHF 5 million Launched in the US in November 2013, together with an early access program. Launched in Canada and first European launch in Germany in January 2014.

Opsumit is an orally available endothelin receptor antagonist (ERA) that resulted from a tailored drug discovery process in Actelion's laboratories.



14

VELETRI® (EPOPROSTENOL FOR INJECTION)

Sales in 2012: CHF 24 million

inhaled and intravenous formulations of across the entire continuum of care.

1

TRACLEER® (BOSENTAN) Sales in 2013: CHF 1,532 million Sales in 2012: CHF 1,500 million **Iracleer** 2% increase in Swiss francs 5% increase at CER BOSENTAN T**ABLETS** Tracleer is an orally available endothelin receptor antagonis



Unchanged in Swiss francs 1% increase at CER

Ventavis is an inhaled formulation of iloprost, a synthetic compound that is structurally similar to prostacyclin (PGI2). It is marketed by Actelion in the US and by Bayer Healthcare elsewhere.

OUR SPECIALTY PRODUCTS Actelion is creating specialty franchises alongside PAH - discovering, developing and/or in-licensing/acquiring products in new therapeutic areas.



(MECHLORETHAMINE)

Launched in November 2013 Valchlor gel 0.016% is applied topically once a day and dries on the skin. The active substance mechlorethamine is a chemotherapeutic agent previously approved for intravenous treatment of mycosis fungoides, the most common type of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma.

In the US, Valchlor gel 0.016% is indicated for the topical treatment of stage IA and IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (MF-CTCL) in patients who have received prior skin-directed therapy.



ZAVESCA® (MIGLUSTAT) Sales in 2013: CHF 96 million Sales in 2012: CHF 85 million

13% increase in Swiss francs 14% increase at CER Zavesca is a low-molecular-weight competitive, reversible inhibitor of glucosylceramide

treatment of Niemann-Pick type C disease in 43 countries, including the European Union since 2009 and Japan since 2012.

Zavesca is approved for the treatment of mild to moderate type 1 Gaucher disease in 43 countries, including the US and the European Union since 2003.

≻

WATSON LABORATORIES, INC., IPR2017-01622, Ex. 1070, p. 8 of 82

| | | | KEY | | |
|------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------------|
| | | LETTER TO | PERFORMANCE | FINANCE | STRATEGY FOR |
| HOME | CONTENTS | | INDICATORS | IN BRIEF | VALUE CREATION |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

ACTELION'S DEVELOPMENT PIPELINE

Results expected Indication Phase Compound Combination bosentan & sildenafil in PAH IV H1 2014 Bosentan IV Pediatric PAH Bosentan 2014 *Clostridium difficile*-associated diarrhea Ш Cadazolid 2016 Macitentan Eisenmenger syndrome PAH Ш Selexipag 2014 Multiple sclerosis Phase II complete in Aug 2011 II (extension) Ponesimod Lipid storage disorders Lucerastat NCE Immunological disorders Macitentan Glioblastoma S1P, modulator Immunological disorders

EMPLOYEES

Marketing & Sales

Support functions

Drug Discovery

16

Clinical Development

EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION



1,026

585

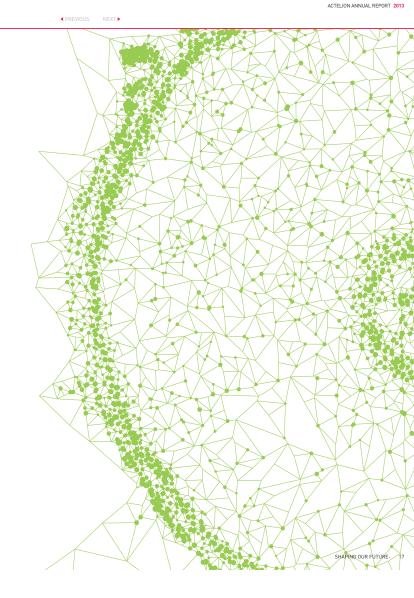
415

370

| | 456 237 | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| 442 | TOTAL 241 2,396 | |
| | 1,020 | |

EMPLOYEES BY REGION

| _ | Switzerland | 1,020 |
|---|-------------|-------|
| _ | EU | 456 |
| | US | 442 |
| _ | RoW | 241 |
| - | Japan | 237 |
| | | |





HIGHLIGHTS 2013



20% CORE EARNINGS GROWTH

Solid top-line performance, spending discipline and restructuring benefits resulted in core earnings growth of 20% (CER)

CORE PERFORMANCE²

| In CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | Varia | Variance | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--|
| | | | CHF % | CER % | |
| Total Product sales | 1,784 | 1,722 | 4 | 6 | |
| Tracleer | 1,532 | 1,500 | 2 | 5 | |
| Opsumit | 5 | - | - | - | |
| Veletri | 37 | 24 | 52 | 60 | |
| Ventavis | 110 | 110 | 0 | 1 | |
| Zavesca | 96 | 85 | 13 | 14 | |
| Other products | 4 | 3 | - | - | |
| Core R&D expenditure | 356 | 398 | (11) | [9] | |
| Core earnings (core operating income) | 619 | 537 | 15 | 20 | |
| Core net income | 509 | 450 | 13 | 17 | |
| Core EPS fully diluted (in CHF) | 4.41 | 3.81" | 16 | 20 | |

* 2012 Core EPS was recalculated to apply the prevailing tax rate for each adjustment (formerly CHF 3.69 using an average blended rate)

^{II} Unless otherwise stated all growth rates are calculated using constant exchange rates (CER). CER percentage changes are calculated by reconsolidating both the 2013 and 2012 results at constant currencies (the average exchange rates for the acteuro continues to measure, report and issue guiaance on its core operating performance, which more accurately reflects the underlying business performance. The company believes that these non-GAAP financial measurements provide useful upplementary information to investors. These non-GAAP measures are reported in addition to, not as a substitute for US-GAAP funcaid performance.

SHAPING OUR FUTURE- 19

EPS INCREASE

> INCREASED DIVIDEND

Core earnings per share (EPS, fully diluted) increased by 20% (CER)

Board's proposal to increase the dividend by 20%

to CHF 1.20 demonstrates its confidence in the current and future strength of the underlying business

L

WATSON LABORATORIES, INC., IPR2017-01622, Ex. 1070, p. 10 of 82

WATSON LABORATORIES, INC., IPR2017-01622, Ex. 1070, p. 11 of 82

PRODUCT SALES Product sales increased by 6% (+4% in Swiss francs) to CHF 1,784 million despite challenging market conditions, pricing pressures in Europe and unmitigated competition in the US, as well as the entry of generic versions of bosentan in certain markets and the continued strength of the Swiss franc. Sales were positively impacted by the net reversal of CHF 24 million of US managed care rebate accruals (CHF 35 million in 2013 versus CHF 11 million in 2013).

The performance of our PAH portfolio was solid, with overall sales of CHF 1,684 million (+5%).

Opsumit[®], launched in the US in November 2013, has been very well received by the PAH medical community, as evidenced by the strong demand since market introduction. As part of its commitment to patients, Actelion has established a patient assistance program for Opsumit. Approval was also granted in both Canada and European Union countries in November and December respectively, with Canadian and the first European launch in Germany occurring in January 2014.

Tracleer[®] sales increased by 5% to CHF 1,532 million. Unit volume growth of 4% was driven by Japan, Germany, emerging markets and a further extension of the digital ulcer indication. In markets where generic versions of bosentan are available, we are successfully defending Tracleer, ableti at a lower unit price (Canada, Turkey). Our own generic version of bosentan has been launched in other markets [e.g. Brazil], and our branded generic Stayveer[®] is set to launch in other selected markets. The volume growth was supported by a positive pricing impact of 1% and additional 1% due to reversals of US Medicaid and Managed Medicaid rebate accruals.

Veletri[®] sales increased by 60% to CHF 37 million, with the major growth driver being the successful launch in Japan (marketed as "Epoprostenol ACT") – the second largest i.v. epoprostenol market in the world. Veletri was also successfully launched during 2013 in Canada (marketed as Caripul[®]), the UK and the Netherlands; other launches are expected in Europe in 2014.

Ventavis[®] – marketed by Actelion in the US only – sales reached CHF 110 million, a 1% increase. The decline in units due to competition was mitigated by price increase.

Our specialty franchise [Zavesca®, Toctino® and Xiaflex®] was strengthened by the addition of Valchlor¹⁴, which was launched in the US in November 2013. Valchlor is an FDAapproved mechlorethamine gel applied topically once a day and indicated for patients with stage IA or IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (MF-CTCL) who have received prior skin-directed therapy.

20

Valchlor will be more widely available to US prescribers by spring 2014, after completion of the build-up off a dedicated commercial unit.

FINANCE

Zavesca continues to perform very well – driven by the Niemann-Pick type C indication outside the US – with sales increasing by 14% to CHF 96 million.

R&D EFFORT

In 2012, Actelion streamlined its R&D organization and refocused its product portfolio.

Core R&D expenditure for 2013 decreased owing to lower fixed costs in line with the 2012 cost-savings initiative and the completion of several larger studies. The level of R&D expenditure may increase as earlier stage compounds advance through our pipeline. Actelion strives to balance the level of investment by selecting the right programs to ensure mid/long-term growth in revenues and profits while delivering its short/mid-term guidance in core earnings.

CORE EARNINGS

Actelion has once again increased its earning power, with core earnings growing faster than sales.

Core earnings rose 20% to CHF 619 million, owing to the solid sales performance combined with the full effect of the cost-savings initiative undertaken mid-2012, as well as continued strong financial discipline.

Taking into account the above-mentioned rebate accrual reversals, and the impact of the Ceptaris acquisition, core earnings increased by 17%, exceeding the raised guidance – provided in mid-2013 – of core earnings growth crossing into double-digit territory.

CORE NET INCOME

Core net income increased by 17% to reach CHF 509 million. This was due to core financial expenses of CHF 13 million (mainly driven by the straight bond interest expenses and efficient currency hedging) and core tax expenses of CHF 97 million.

CORE EPS FULLY DILUTED

Core earnings per share increased by 20% to CHF 4.41, highlighting Actelion's commitment to manage dilution through share buyback programs.

PREVIOUS

US-GAAP PERFORMANCE

NEXT 🕨

Actelion provides a full reconciliation between US-GAAP performance and core results in its Financial Report (see Supplementary Information/Financial Review).

| | 2013 | 2012 | Variance CER % |
|-------------------|-------|-------|----------------|
| Revenues | 1,786 | 1,728 | 6 |
| Operating income | 482 | 421 | 20 |
| Net income | 453 | 303 | 57 |
| Fully diluted EPS | 3.92 | 2.57 | 60 |

Operating income rose by 20% to CHF 482 million. This increase was mainly driven by core operating income performance.

Net income is positively impacted by a one-time item: the net deferred tax liability from the acquisition of Ceptaris provided an additional source of income to support the realizability of the Company's preexisting US deferred tax assets [principally resulting from the litigation with Asahi) and as a result, the Company released a portion of its valuation allowance and recorded a tax benefit of CHF 86 million (USD 96 million). The unaffected tax tate is 14.7%.

EPS was mainly driven by the deferred tax income recorded in 2013, as explained above. Fully diluted earnings per share increased by 60% to CHF 3.92.

CASH POSITION AND CASH FLOW

| In CHF million | 2013 | 2012 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Operating cash flow | 592 | 572 |
| Acquisition of assets and businesses | (258) | [71] |
| Cash returned to shareholders | (588) | [358] |
| Free cash flow | (244) | [213] |
| Unrestricted net cash position* | 643 | 888 |

 The restricted cash position of CHF 613 million relates to the litigation with Asahi. Unrestricted net cash includes: Cash and cash equivalents plus short-term deposit minus long-term financial debt.

Operating cash flow for 2013 amounted to CHF 592 million, compared to CHF 572 million in 2012 (which had high cash collections in Southern European countries). This strong cash generation and our strong balance sheet enabled us to acquire Ceptaris for CHF 226 million (USD 250 million) as well as return CHF 588 million to shareholders in 2013 through share buybacks and dividend payments.

The unrestricted net cash position remained strong at CHF 643 million. This financial flexibility allows us to take advantage of significant licensing or M&A opportunities that may arise in the future.

OUTLOOK

For 2014, barring unforeseen events, Actelion has upgraded its guidance to low single-digit percentage core earnings growth at constant exchange rates. This upgrade comes despite the much higher profitability delivered in 2013.

For 2015, the company still expects core earnings to grow in the single-digit percentage range, once again from a higher base.





Prior to the completion of the SERAPHIN Phase III trial of macitentan (Opsumit®), our efforts and resources were largely focused on achieving a successful outcome to this study. It was therefore a pivotal event for Actelion when, in April 2012, the outstanding results of the SERAPHIN trial were announced, leading to a landmark New England Journal of Medicine publication and the approval of Opsumit in the US and EU by the end of 2013.

The successful outcome of the study also allowed the Board and Management to pause and reflect on a long-term strategy for our company. We took time to assess the future of our industry and the skill base at Actelion and, after detailed consideration, we announced a strategy for long-term value creation, based on three core elements:

- Sustain and grow our PAH franchise
- Build additional specialty franchises
- Optimize profitability

Let us first consider our industry and Actelion's future within it.

DELIVERING VALUE FOR PATIENTS AND PAYORS

The big picture is that populations throughout the world are aging and healthcare is consuming a higher proportion of spending, leading to pressure on pricing and an increasingly competitive market. Payors in this tough environment are demanding value, which translates into either low-price or high-value products [i.e., the product warrants the price]. We believe that any pharmaceutical company seeking success in the coming years will have to produce best-in-class products that are worth the price, meaning that they are products which improve outcomes for patients and which payors are willing to finance. Such a company will have patients at the heart of everything it does and will strive to be a company that payors, patients, physicians and policymakers all trust to deliver value. If the company is able to deliver value to that community, it will certainly also deliver value to its shareholders.

Against this background, the Board and Management looked in depth at Actelion's strengths and capabilities. We concluded that Actelion's opportunities are based on our ability to innovate and our focus on treatments that provide a better quality of life for patients challenged by difficult conditions where there is an unmet medical need. In addition, we can leverage our global commercial infrastructure, which is fully aligned around our mission to pursue opportunities within specialty therapeutic areas.

INNOVATION AND FOCUS

Innovation and focus are thus key success factors for our company. Innovation, based on our expertise in medicinal chemistry, is at the heart of what we do, and our objective is to find drugs that enable patients to lead longer, better lives. It was innovation in G-protein coupled receptors (BPCRs) – particularly the involvement of endothelin receptors in pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) – that led first to Tracleer* and then to the tailored endothelin receptor antagonist Opsumit. Tracleer and Opsumit are revolutionary products that have and will transform the lives of patients with PAH. We are optimistic that selexipag, a prostacyclin receptor agonist developed with our partner Nippon Shinyaku, has similar, diseasemodifying potential.

Compared to, say, rheumatoid arthritis or diabetes, PAH is a small market. By focusing on bringing innovation to PAH and other areas of unmet medical need, Actelion can build leading market positions, operate with small sales forces and develop strong relationships with customers.

SHAPING OUR FUTURE 23

TO PERFOR DERS INDIC/ STRATEGY FOR VALUE CREATION

Our global presence also gives us a real advantage. Over the years, we have acquired a deep understanding of international markets and the need to adapt to local needs. This involves, in particular, having the right people, the right systems and procedures, and the right infrastructure to support our activities; here, understanding the needs of specialists and the patients they serve is also extremely important. This is what really adds value to what we do – understanding how to achieve formulary listing and secure optimal pricing for a new product, how to raise awareness of the product among physicians, how to help patients find funding in difficult insurance circumstances, how, indeed, the whole process from formluary to reimbursement works. Though every market is, of course, different, we have our own infrastructure in place for this throughout the world, and it gives us a treemdous advantage in the field.

Our success is based on leveraging our strengths in innovation and our global infrastructure and matching them to our focus on specialist physicians in specialty markets where there are unmet medical needs.

PULMONARY ARTERIAL HYPERTENSION

In PAH, the first component of our strategy, we are well placed with our current franchise and, potentially, another new product (selexipag) which, like Opsumit, has the potential to change the treatment paradigm for this disease. Opsumit, having demonstrated its ability to delay disease progression in a morbidity/mortality study, was approved in both the US and Europe at the end of 2013. The first market launch – in November 2013 for the US – has been received extremely favorably by key PAH opinion leaders and other specialist in the field.

Veletri[®] has proven to be a valuable, synergistic addition to the company's PAH portfolio. It provides unique benefits to the PAH community, as it gives patients greater freedom in the handling of i.v. epoprostenol and thus eases the burden of treatment. In 2013, it was launched in new markets in Europe and Japan (marketed as "Epoprostenol ACT"). Actelion is ideally placed to build on the successful US launch of Veletri in these new territories, applying the lessons learned so as to fully leverage the existing commercial PAH infrastructure, brand equity and resources.

THE PAH MARKET TODAY

PAH is predominantly treated by three classes of drugs – endothelin receptor antagonists [ERAs], prostacyclin receptor agonists and PDES inhibitors. The total PAH market was worth approximately CHF 4 billion in 2013, and it has been growing steadily in recent years – in the mid-single-digit range – mainly as a result of an increase in the number of patients being treated.

Actelion's lead drug, Tracleer (bosentan), is the world's highest-selling ERA, with sales of over CHF 1.5 billion in 2013 and a global PAH market share of some 38%. Together with our other PAH drugs, Veletri and Ventavis, this gives Actelion an estimated total share exceeding 40% of the PAH market.

Our expectation is that our new ERA Opsumit (macitentan) – and potentially also our future product selexipag (a prostaryclin receptor agonis) – can once again, like Tracleer, revolutionize the treatment of PAH. This would bring substantial benefits for patients suffering from this deblitating disease. At the same time, it will help us both to grow the market and to offset the patent expiry of Tracleer in key markets, starting in the US from 2015 and the EU from 2017.

ACQUISITION OF VALCHLOR EXPANDS ACTELION'S SPECIALTY PORTFOLIO

In 2013, our specialty product portfolio in the US was strengthened through the acquisition of Valchlor^{MM} (mechlorethamine) get, an orphan drug purchased as part of our USD 250 million acquisition of US-based Ceptaris Therapeutics, Inc. (completed in September 2013). The first and only FDA-approved topical formulation of mechlorethamine, Valchlor is indicated for the topical treatment of patients with stage IA or IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (MF-CTCL) who have received prior skin-directed therapy.

Valchlor represents an excellent fit with Actelion's commercial infrastructure, and the product is now being marketed in the US by our upsized Zavesca specialty sales team. A newly created Life Cycle Team is currently evaluating opportunities outside the US before filing for registration in other regions.

Commenting on why Actelian was chosen as its merger partner, Stephen Tullman, CEO of Ceptaris, said: 'A halt-dozen companies expressed interest in Ceptaris, so we were in the fortunate position to choose the best candidate. We went with Actelian because they really understood the orphan drug marketplace, and we believe they are best placed to maximize the value of Valchtor." Aside from Opsumit and Veletri, the results of the GRIPHON trial of the novel prostacyclin IP receptor agonist selexipag – another morbidity/mortality study monitoring disease progression – are due to be reported towards the middle of 2014. If successful, selexipag will provide us with another pathway for the treatment of PAH, further strengthening our leadership position in this market. In PAH, we have a franchise of outstanding products, and our long-term morbidity/mortality study design has raised the bar for others who might follow.

ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY FRANCHISES

Beyond PAH, to generate further growth and diversify risk, we are seeking to build additional specialty franchises over the medium term. We have the advantage of strong cash generation from our PAH franchise, and we aim to use these resources, first, to develop our own innovative products from internal R&D and, second – through our business development team – to acquire or in-license new products and project storgeting specialty markets with unmet medical needs. Ideally, such products should also allow us to leverage our global infrastructure, have strong supporting data, enjoy long-term patent protection or market exclusivity, and be available for purchase at the right price.

Our research efforts have delivered several exciting opportunities. For example, we are committed to finding new classes of antibiotics with a reduced risk of causing resistance. Our leading antibiotic, cadazolid, is now being studied in a large Phase III program in *Clostridium difficile*-associated diarrhea (CDAD). The study aims to demonstrate effective treatment of this infection with low recurrence rates and including infections caused by hyperirulent strains.

Another example is our pioneering work in the field of \$1P receptor modulators. Our first compound in this field, ponesimod, has demonstrated the value of this class in immunological disorders. A follow-up compound is currently being evaluated in Phase I studies, and emerging tolerability data in human volunteers suggest that this compound may be substantially differentiated from other 51P receptor modulators currently on the market or in clinical development. The data for this compound, together with our clinical experience with ponesimod, provides a solid basis as we prepare to advance in this field.

TURE 25

S INDICATORS

STRATEGY FOR VALUE CREATION

•

PREVIOUS

In 2013, our search for innovation from external sources – with a clearly defined strategy for identifying the right fit - led us to acquire Valchlor^M as part of our merger with Ceptaris Therapeutics, Inc. (see "Acquisition of Valchlor expands Actelion's specialty portfolio"). Valchlor is indicated for the topical treatment of patients with stage IA and IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (MF-CTCL) in patients who have received prior skin-directed therapy, an area very poorly served prior to the approval of Valchlor by the FDA in August 2013. The product is now being used by a specialist group of oncology and dermatology physicians with whom we interact in various ways, providing disease and product information and advice on product use, as well as helping patients to find funging where required and providing assistance through the reimbursement process. This all equates to high added value and plays to the strengths of Actelion's commercial infrastructure.

Our business development team seeks to acquire or in-license similar products or late-stage programs which can be marketed through our existing sales channels or, as in the case of Valchlor, through an upsized sales team that can be supported by our existing commercial platform if the potential financial returns warrant such investment. By focusing on specialty or orphan diseases such as those treated by Valchlor or Zavesca[®], and seeking to deliver new, innovative therapies that meet unmet medical needs, we believe we are likely to achieve better pricing and a higher probability of reimbursement.

OPTIMIZING PROFITABILITY

26

The final element of our strategy is to optimize profitability, and here we have made substantial progress since our plans were first announced in May 2012. This has largely involved refocusing our R&D efforts around the specialty areas on which we are seeking to build our future, and, with fewer projects, significant savings have been made. Following the cost-saving initiatives implemented over the past 18 months, we believe we are now optimally organized for our mission, although we shall remain vigilant for other areas where savings can be achieved. DELIVERING VALUE FOR SHAREHOLDERS With the progress we have made in strengthening our

market-teading position in PAH, developing additional specialty franchises and optimizing profitability, we are delivering on our strategy for long-term value creation for all stakeholders. In particular, we are building a focused, international specialty biopharmaceutical business capable of delivering sustainable, profitable growth and attractive returns to shareholders.

While acquisitions and in-licensing certainly have a role to play in our future, we are of course confronted with other - sometimes deep-pocketed - competitors seeking such opportunities in the same areas. Perhaps ultimately more important for Actelion, therefore, are our internal discovery and development efforts to bring new products to market and expand the use of existing products. Here, we have been highly successful to date, and we believe we can continue to be so in the future. But whether the next growth opportunity comes from internal or external innovation, all investments will naturally be subject to rigorous financial discipline, ensuring that we make the most efficient use of our resources to drive growth and create shareholder value.

At Actelion, our strategy involves matching our strengths to market opportunities. With our capacity for innovation and our focus on specialty markets, we can make a difference to patients' lives. Having played to these strengths in the company's first chapter, we have applied exactly the same principles in planning for the next, and we will do our utmost to achieve the goals we have set for nurselves.

> Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd Gewerbestrasse 16 CH-4123 Allschwill Switzerland

Phone +41 61 565 65 65 Fax +41 61 565 65 00 info@actelion.com www.actelion.com

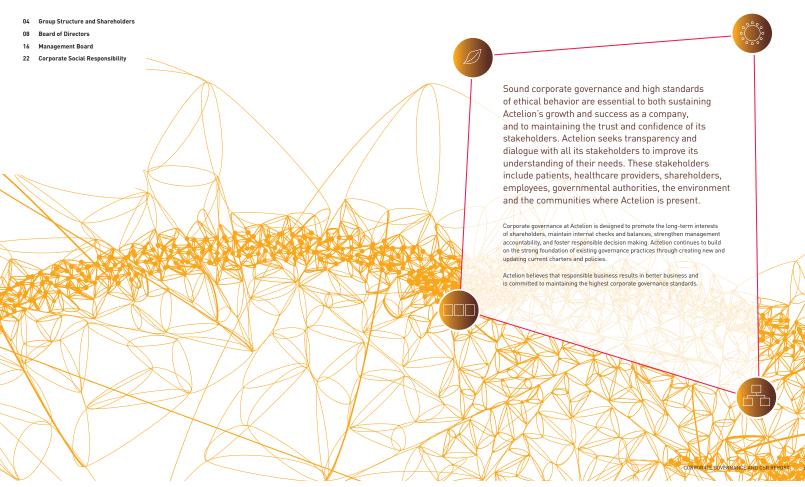
All trademarks are legally protected Copyright ©2014 Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd

Details of Actelion Worldwide can be found on www.actelion.com



| | | | | | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|------------------|----------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | BOARD OF | MANAGEMENT | CORPORATE SOCIAL | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | AND SHAREHOLDERS | | BOARD | RESPONSIBILITY | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | - | • | • | • | • | |

CONTENTS



GROUP STRUCTURE AND SHAREHOLDERS

NEXT 🕨

GROUP STRUCTURE

intellectual property rights.

the EU.

GROUP STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION OF ACTELION'S OPERATIONAL

Actelion Ltd is the Group's holding and finance company.

Actelion Ltd, with its registered office at Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil, is responsible for drug

Pharmaceuticals Ltd further holds some of the Group's

Actelion Registration Ltd, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion

Ltd, is based in London and holds the marketing authorizations for products marketed by Actelion in

Actelion Clinical Research, Inc., a 100% subsidiary of Actelion US Holding Company, is based in New Jersey and performs clinical development on behalf of the Group.

Actelion Pharmaceuticals Israel Ltd, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Ltd, is based in Ramat Gan and performs

Actelion Finance SCA and Actelion Partners SNC, both based in Luxembourg, and Actelion Cyprus Limited, based in Nicosia, all three 100% subsidiaries of Actelion Ltd, as well as Luxembourg-based Actelion Luxembourg

SARL, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Production Ltd (formerly Actelion Participation GmbH), perform financing for the Group.

clinical operations on behalf of the Group.

Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, a 100% subsidiary of

discovery, development, registration, production

quality assurance, safety, marketing coordination, Group management and coordination. Actelion Actelion One SA, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Ltd, is based in Luxembourg and holds certain intellectual property rights on behalf of the Group.

Actelion Re SA, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Ltd, is based in Luxembourg and provides insurance solutions for the Group.

Actelion US Holding Company, a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Ltd, is based in Wilmington, Delaware, and is the holding company of the Actelion companies in the US.

Areus, Inc., a 100% subsidiary of Actelion US Holding Company, is based in South San Francisco and holds real estate

Actelion Production Ltd (formerly Actelion Participation GmbH), a 100% subsidiary of Actelion Ltd, is based in Allschwil, Switzerland, and serves as a production and sales company.

The remaining Group companies serve as import, marketing and sales companies for the Group.

ALL LISTED COMPANIES BELONGING TO THE ISSUER'S GROUP Listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd under the code:

Listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd under the code: ATLN ISIN CH0010532478

Market capitalization as of 31 December 2013: CHF 9,062,791,099.

CONTENTS GROUP STRUCTURE AND SHAREHOLDERS

DERS DIRECTOR

RESPONSIBIL

NEXT 🕨

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

SHAREHOLDER STRUCTURE Registered shareholders: There were 8,820 shareholders recorded by the share register on 31 December 2013.

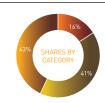
DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDINGS



| More than 1,000,000 | 10 |
|----------------------|-------|
| 100,001 to 1,000,000 | 59 |
| 10,001 to 100,000 | 199 |
| 1,001 to 10,000 | 1,082 |
| 101 to 1,000 | 5,235 |
| 1 to 100 | 2,235 |

CONSTITUTION OF SHAREHOLDER BODY

SHAREHOLDER STRUCTURE BY CATEGORY OF INVESTORS (NUMBER OF SHARES) AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2013



| Individual investors | 16% |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Institutional investors | 41% |
| Not registered | 43% |

SHAREHOLDER STRUCTURE BY COUNTRY (NUMBER OF SHARES) AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2013



6

| СН | 20% |
|----------------|-----|
| US | 21% |
| ик | 1% |
| Other | 15% |
| Not registered | 43% |

CONVERTIBLE BONDS AND OPTIONS

CONVERTIBLE BONDS

Details are to be found in the Financial Report: Consolidated Financial Statements, note 15, page 45 and note 19, page 52.

OPTIONS / RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS (EQUITIES) The standard employee equity plans are intended to promote the interests of the company by providing employees and members of the Board of Directors with

employees and members of the Board of Directors with the opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest – or to increase their proprietary interest – in the company, to align employees interests with those of shareholders and as a retention instrument in order for them to remain in the service of the company. Equities are normally granted annualty to existing employees, based on their function within the company and on the achievement of defined performance objectives. Grant levels are reviewed by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board. Once equities are granted, the Board is not entitled to increase the benefit accruing to the equity holder without the approval of the shareholders. As per 31 December 2013, the total number of outstanding options and restricted shares represented 10.4% of the outstanding shares.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS



IFAN-PIERRE GARNIER JEAN-PAUL CLOZEL

Date of birth: 31 October 1947 National

French and American MSc in Pharmaceutical Science

and PhD in Pharmacology from Louis Pasteur University. Strasbourg, France; MBA from Stanford University, California,

US.

Professional background: Various management positions at Schering-Plough. Within SmithKline Beecham. President of the pharmaceutical business in North America (1990), elected to the Board of Directors (1992), Chairman, Pharmaceuticals (from 1994), Chief Operating Officer (COO) (from 1995) and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) (from April 2000). First CEO of GlaxoSmithKline, 2001–2008. CEO of Laboratoires Pierre Fabre, 2008–2010.

Member of the Board of Directors of the listed companies United Technologies Corporation and Renault S.A. and of the unlisted company Cerenis Therapeutics Inc. (Chairman), Operating Partner (Unairman). Uperating Partner of the unlisted company Advent International Corporation. Officer of the Legion of Honour and Knight Commander of the Order of the British Empire. JUHANI ANTTILA

Date of birth: 3 April 1955 Nationality: French

Medical degree in France; Medical degree in France; further training in pharmacology and physiology at the University of Montreal, Canada, and the University of California, San Francisco, US.

Practicing cardiologist, 1980of Nokia GmbH, Zurich, 1985. Head of Drug Discovery 1985-1988; Member of the Group in the Cardiovascular Department of F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd, 1985–1997. Founder and CEO of Actelion. Executive Board of Nokia

Other activities and functions: None.

Executive Board of Nokia Consumer Electronics Division, 1989–1995; Chairman of the Executive Board of Nokia (Deutschland) GmbH, Germany, 1990–1995. President and CEO of Swisslog Holding Ltd. 1996of Swisslog Holding Ltd, 1996– 2002. CEO of Ascom Holding Ltd, 2003–2004. Managing Partner of ValCrea AG, since 2004. General Partner of Anttila & Co. Advisors, since 2010.

Other activities and functions Member of the Board of Member of the Board of Directors of the listed company Ascom Holding Ltd [Chairman] and of the unlisted companies ArgYou AG and ValCrea AG [Chairman].



Date of birth: 20 April 1954

Nationality

Finnish

ROBERT BERTOLINI

Date of birth: 19 December 1961 Nationality American

BA in Economics from Rutgers,

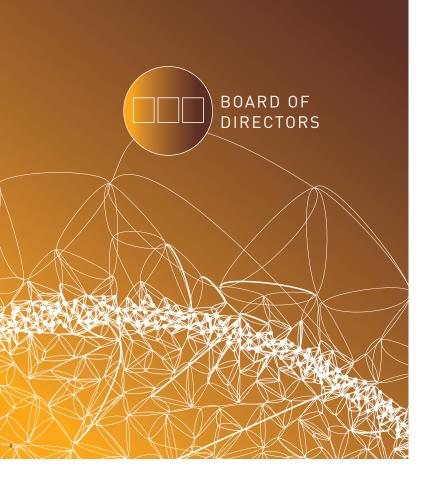
<mark>Education:</mark> Master's degree in Law at the University of Helsinki, Finland, the State University of New Jersey, US; Certified Public 1978. Managing partner at CA Corporate Advisers, Zurich, 1981–1985. Managing Director

Accountant licensed in New York and New Jersey, US.

Former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) at Schering Unicer ICFU at Schering Plough Corporation; former President and CFO of Bausch & Lomb, Inc. Various executive positions at PriceWaterhouseCoopers; former Member of the Board of Diseaters of Coaptime of Directors of Genzyme Corporation.

Other activities and functions

Member of the Board of Directors of the listed company Charles River Laboratories International, Inc.



BOARD OF

PREVIOUS NEXT 🕨



CARL FELDBAUM

Date of birth: 1 February 1944 Nationality:

American

Education: Bachelor's degree in Biology from Princeton University, US; law degree from the University of Pennsylvania Law School, US.

Profes Assistant Special Prosecutor for the Watergate Special Prosecution Force, 1973-1975, Inspector General for defense intelligence in the US Department of Defense, 1976–1979. Assistant to the Secretary of Energy, 1979–

1980. President and founder of the Palomar Corporation, 1980-1988. Chief of staff to 1980–1988. Chief of staft to Senator Arlen Specter (D-PA) of Pennsylvania, 1988–1993. President of the Biotechnology Industry Organization (BIO) in Washington, D.C., 1993–2005. Other activities and functions:

Member of the Board of Member of the Board of Directors of the listed company Exelixis, Inc., South San Francisco, CA. Member of the Board of BIO Ventures for Global Health and of The Life

Sciences Foundation.

10



PETER GRUSS

Date of birth: 28 June 1949 German

JOHN J. GREISCH

(Member of the Board since 18 April 2013)

Bachelor's degree in Business

Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, US; Master's Degree in Management (MBA equivalent) from the Northwestern

Professional background: CFO, 2004-2006, and President, International Operations, 2006-2009, at Baxter International, Inc.; President and CEO of Hill-Rom Holdings, Inc., since 2010.

Other activities and functions:

Administration from the

University, Illinois, US.

10 June 1955

American

PhD in Biology from the University of Heidelberg, Germany.

Professional Professional background: President of the Max Planck Society in Munich, Germany, since 2002; Director at the Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry in Göttingen,

Germany, since 1986. Honorary Professor at the University of Göttingen, Germany. Other activities and fund Member of the Board of Directors of the listed companies Siemens AG and Munich Re. Member of the

Member of the Board of AdvaMed, Advanced Medical Technology Association, Washington D.C., US, and of Advisory Board of Deloitte Member of the "Innovatior Dialogue" of the Federal Lurie Children's Hospital, Chicago, US; former member Chancellery, appointed by Angela Merkel. Member of of the Business School Advisory the Senates of the Alliance of Scientific Organizations in Germany, the German Research Foundation (DFG), the German National Academy Board for Miami University's Farmer School of Business. of Sciences (Leopoldina) and National Academy of Science

and Engineering (acatech).



WERNER HENRICH

ate of birth 3 November 1943 Nationality:

French Chemist and European Patent

Attorney. Professional background: Former Head of Global

companies TET Systems AG and Pivalor AG (CEO).



MICHAEL JACOBI Date of birth: 30 January 1953

Nationality

German and Swiss

PhD in Business Administration from the University of St Gallen (HSG), St Gallen, Switzerland; additional studies at the University of Washington, Seattle, US; completion of a Program for Management elopment at Harvard Business School, Boston, US.

Professional background: Joined the Ciba Group in 1978 and subsequently held various executive positions in the financial area in Switzerland, Brazil and the US. CFO at

Ciba Specialty Chemicals, Inc. 1996-2007.

Other activities and functions

Member of the Board of Directors of the listed company Sonova Holding AG and the unlisted company Hilti AG. Member of the Board of Trustees of the Martin Hilti Family Trust.



Date of birth: 31 March 1938

Nationality: Swice

Degree in Physics and Chemistry from Pretoria University in South Africa; degree in Chemical Engineering from the University of Cape Town, South Africa; JD from Seton Hall University, New Jersey, US; registered Patent Attorney at the US Patent Office.

COO of F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd, Basel, Switzerland, 1990-1995. Prior to appointment as COO, senior management positions at Roche, including Head of the Diagnostics and Pharmaceutical division: Pharmaceutical divisions. Earlier positions included Director of Pharmaceutical Marketing Worldwide at Sandoz (now Novartis) and President of Sandoz KK in Tokyo. Formerly on the Board of Syntex Chemicals. Genentech and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd

Other activities and function Member of the Board of Directors of the listed company The Medicines Company and the unlisted company MedGenesis Therapeutix Inc



JEAN MALO

Date of birth 16 July 1954 Nationality French

MBA from ESSEC, Cergy-Pontoise, France, in 1977.

Professional backgrou Chartered Einancial Analyst

and member of the Association for Investment Management and Research and the Houston Society of Financial Analysts. Financial Analyst at the French Embassy in Singapore French Embassy in Singapore, 1977–1978. Corporate Banker for Banque Indosuez in Saudi Arabia, Houston and New York, 1978–1989. Portfolio manager for Daniel Breen and Company in Houston, Texas, 1989-1997. Chief Investment 1989–1997. Chiel Investment Officer for Vaughan Nelson Scarborough and McCullough, Houston, 1997–2000. Senior Partner and Chief Investment Officer at Breen Investors LP, 2000–2008. Founding Partner, Houston Global Investors, LLC, 2009-2013

Other activities and functions: Managing Director, Avalon Advisors, LLC, Houston, Texas, since 2013.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND CSR REPORT. 11

Intellectual Property and Licensing, F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd, Basel. Other activities and functions Member of the Board of Directors of the unlisted

BOARD OF DIRECTORS PREVIOUS NEXT 🕨

ELECTIONS AND TERMS OF OFFICE

PRINCIPLES OF THE ELECTION PROCEDURE AND LIMITS OF THE TERMS OF OFFICE

PRINCIPLES OF THE ELECTION PROCEDURE AND LIMITS OF THE TERMS OF OFFICE According to Article 16 of the Articles of Association, the 5 to 11 members of the Board of Directors are elected individually by the Annual General Meeting of the Shareholders for a term of office of three years. One year of office is understood to be the period from one ordinary meeting of shareholders to the next ordinary meeting of shareholders. In principle, the Board of Directors is renewed each year by one third. The term of office of newly elected members is fixed at the time of election with due consideration of the renewal cycle.

| | EXECUTIVE MEMBER | DATE OF AGM OF FIRST ELECTION | DATE OF AGM OF RE-ELECTION | DATE OF AGM OF END OF TERM |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Jean-Pierre Garnier | No | 2011 | - | 2014 |
| Jean-Paul Clozel | Yes | 2000 | 2011 | 2014 |
| Juhani Anttila | No | 2005 | 2011 | 2014 |
| Robert Bertolini | No | 2011 | - | 2014 |
| Carl Feldbaum | No | 2005 | 2011 | 2014 |
| John J. Greisch | No | 2013 | - | 2014 |
| Peter Gruss | No | 2012 | - | 2014 |
| Werner Henrich | No | 2000 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Michael Jacobi | No | 2009 | 2012 | 2014 |
| Armin Kessler | No | 2004 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Jean Malo | No | 2004 | 2013 | 2014 |

INTERNAL ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

ALLOCATION OF TASKS WITHIN THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Jean-Pierre Garnier: Chairn Jean-Paul Clozel: Delegate

12

| COMPENSATION COMMITTEE | FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE | NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Armin Kessler (Chairman) | Michael Jacobi (Chairman) | Carl Feldbaum (Chairman) |
| Werner Henrich | Juhani Anttila | Armin Kessler |
| Jean-Pierre Garnier | Jean Malo | Jean-Pierre Garnier |
| John J. Greisch (since 18 April 2013) | Robert Bertolini | Peter Gruss |
| | | John J. Greisch (since 18 April 2013) |

MEMBERS LIST, TASKS AND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH COMMITTEE

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves Actelion's compensation philosophy and reviews the company's global compensation and benefit policies and plans, as well as individual compensation for the members of the Actelion Executive Committee (AEC) members of the Actelion Executive Committee (AEU) and other direct reports to the CEO. The Committee also reviews the company's annual objectives, and evaluates performance against them. Management keeps the Compensation Committee informed of other global HR projects and policies which are being implemented.

The compensation of the Board of Directors is determined The compensation of the Board of Directors is determined by the Board of Directors upon recommendation by the Compensation Committee. The Board also determines the compensation of the CEO, based on a review of the CEO's performance against annual goals set by the Board, and approves that of senior executives reporting directly to the CFO to extinct the exerced tables of the Omega this CEO. In making its recommendations, the Compensation Committee considers surveys of compensation in comparable companies and functions, and takes into account advice from an external compensation consu ation consultant

Compensation of both the Board of Directors and members of the AEC is regularly benchmarked, with the most recent review conducted in late 2013. The Committee has appointed New Bridge Street as its independent external compensation advisor. New Bridge Street also provides Actelion with survey data on remuneration levels and practices in the pharmaceutical sector.

During the year, the Committee was also assisted by the Head of Global Human Resources, who is invited to attend meetings, except when his own remuneration is being discussed.

In 2013, the Compensation Committee met four times in person. Each meeting took on average three hours. The Chairman at his discretion can invite any person to attend the meetings. The compensation of the CEO is not discussed in his presence.

The Finance and Audit Committee assists the Board in the oversight of the integrity of the financial statements of the company, the External Auditor's (EA) qualifications and independence, the performance of the company's Internal Audit (IA) function and the company's policies and practices with respect to major financial risk exposures.

The Finance and Audit Committee is directly responsible for compensation and oversight of the work of the EA including: (1) having the authority (subject to shareholder approval) to appoint or replace the EA; (2) approving the

compensation of the EA; (3) reviewing the audit scope and audit plan of the EA; (4) reviewing the scope and plan for the EA's audit of the company's internal controls over financial reporting; (5) obtaining and reviewing, at least annually, a report from the EA which describes teast annually, a report from the EA which describes the company's internal compliance procedures, the annual inspection of the company by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCA0B), or other quality reviews of the Eq; (6) pre-approve all permitted non-audit services to be performed by the EA and establish policies and procedures for the engagement of the EA to provide permitted audit and non-audit services.

The Finance and Audit committee also oversees the company's IA function including: (1) reviewing and approving the internal audit plan, including the plan for testing of internal controls over financial reporting; (2) reviewing significant reports to management prepared reviewing significant reports to management prepared by IA land management's responses); (3) reviewing the results of the internal controls testing, including any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses identified in the testing land management's responses); (A) discussing the responsibilities, budget, and staffing of the IA function.

The Finance and Audit Committee further perform The Finance and Audit Committee further performs the following tasks related to financial reporting: [1] reviews key accounting policies, significant accounting estimates and significant related party transactions, and recommend changes in key accounting policies to the Board of Directors; [2] monitors the financial reporting process and reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the systems of internal controls over financial reporting the systems of internal controls over financial reporting (including deficiencies and significant changes in internal controls reported to the Finance and Audit Committee) and approves significant changes therein; (3) monitors the effectiveness of the risk management systems in relation to financial reporting; (4) reviews, with management and the EA, the annual and guarterly financial results: (5) reviews earnings press releases and earnings guidance.

Moreover, the Finance and Audit Committee oversee in material respect the company's compliance with applicable financial and securities laws and supervise procedures implemented to ensure compliance with the applicable financial and securities laws

The Finance and Audit Committee reports to the full Board of Directors at regular intervals and submits proposals for Board resolutions, if necessary. In 2013, the Finance and Audit Committee met four times in person and held at least four additional telephone conferences. Each meeting took on average three hours. The Chairman at his discretion can invite any person to attend the

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND CSR REPORT. 13

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESPONS

■ PREVIOUS NEXT ▶

The Nominating and Governance Committee reviews considerations relating to Board composition, including size of the Board and criteria for membership of the Board and of the for and qualified candidates to serve as Board members and qualified candidates to serve as Board members and members of the various Committees of the Board. It further reviews directorships and recommends to the Board turther reviews and recommends Corporate Governance policies and principles for the company, reviews compliance issues, accompanies Corporate Social Responsibility projects, oversees an evaluation of the Board of Directors, oversees an evaluation of the Board of Directors, maintains an orientation program for new Board members and an ongoing education program for existing Board members, and makes related recommendations to the Board of Directors as the Committee may consider appropriate and consistent with is purpose, and takes such other actions and performs such services as may be referred to it from time to time by the Board of Directors, including the engagement of any outside advisor it may deem necessary or appropriate, at the company's expense. In 2013, the Nominating and Governance Committee met four times in person. Each meeting took at least one hour. The Chairman at his discretion can

invite any person to attend the meetings. WORK METHODS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ITS COMMITTEES

In 2013, the Board of Directors met four times in person, and a majority (if not all) of the members were present at each Board meeting. Physical Board meetings take approximately eight hours. When the situation so warrants, the Board of Directors holds additional ad hoc meetings or telephone conferences to discuss specific issues. Any member can request a meeting. The CEO is entitled to attend every meeting of the Board of Directors and to participate in its debates and deliberations, with the exception of executive sessions.

The management presents reports and the Board then takes decisions by majority vote on the relevant issues, except where the Board has delegated specific decisions to a Committee.

In the case of Committees, after the presentation of the issue by the management, the Committee takes a preliminary decision for approval by the full Board, which will be reported along with the details of the issue to the entire Board, who will take the final decision, except where the Board has delegated specific decisions to a Committee. An orientation program is being provided for new members of the Board of Directors and an ongoing education program will be provided for existing members of the Board of Directors. Furthermore, the members of the Board of Directors are required to regularly fill in a self-assessment form covering the performance of the full Board, the Committees and their individual performances.

DEFINITION OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Board of Directors has delegated the management of the company's business to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the company and to the Actelion Executive Committee (AEC), and has granted the CEO the power to appoint the members of the AEC.

The Board of Directors carries out the tasks reserved to it by law. The AEC takes all other management decisions. The By-Laws contain detailed information regarding the assignment of responsibilities to the Board of Directors and the AEC. Management has set up a Scientific Advisory Board (SAB), with the task of reviewing the company's progress in research and chincial development and evaluating new scientific perspectives alongside the company's management. A SAB meeting was held in Allschwil ton 10/11 October 2013. On 31 December 2013, the SAB was composed of the following external experts of worldwide reputation. Professors Joel Menard, Craig Pratt, Graeme Stewart, George Talbot, Richard Tsien and Peter Wipf.

For more information on the SAB, please refer to: www.actelion.com

INFORMATION AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS VIS-A-VIS THE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The Board of Directors receives monthly reports regarding the financial and business situation of the company and quarterly reports presented by the CED. Additionally, the Finance and Audit Committee receives, and the Board of Directors approves, quarterly financial results before they are released to the public.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting (ICFR), in line with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, Section 404, have been maintained in 2013. In the financial area, the Board is informed regularly, at least once a year, of financial risks and the proposed actions to be taken in the form of the ERM (enterprise risk management) and the ICFR Management attestation.

Actelion's risk management systems primarily address the areas of production, development, business operations and finance. In the area of production, an effective quality system following the principles of Good Manufacturing Practices ensures that the products achieve the required quality to be marketed.

The internal review of clinical development ensures the safe development of products, and an extensive post marketing surveillance monitors the continuing safety of marketed products. The global quality management function performs independent quality audits ensuring Good Clinical Practice within clinical development hereby adhering to globally recognized ethical and quality standards for development of investigational medicinal products. A program of Internal Audit assignments provides a systematic and disciplined approach to evaluating and improving the effectiveness of the risk management, control and governance processes within the Group. These are reviewed by the Finance and Audit Committee and where appropriate by the Nominating and Governance Committee. The Finance and Audit Committee receives Internal Audit reports at the conclusion of each audit assignment. These reports detail risks arising in the areas of operations, compliance and ICFR. The Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee presents a summary of each report to the full Board of Directors at their regular meetings. On request, Internal Audit reports are disseminated to the full Board of Directors.

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013



MANAGEMENT BOARD

MEMBERS OF THE MANAGEMENT BOARD 0 31 December 2013, the Actelion Executive Committee (AEC), constituting the "Management Board" as per the Corporate Governance Directive, was composed of:



IFAN-PAUL CLOZEL

Title and function: Chief Executive Officer (since 1999)

Medical degree in France:

Medical degree in France; further training in pharmacology and physiology at the University of Montreal, Canada, and the University of California, San Francisco, US.

Professional background: Practicing cardiologist, 1980–1985. Head of Drug Discovery Group in the Cardiovascular Department of F. Hoffmann-La Roche, 1985–1997. Founder and CEO of Actelion.

Date of birth:

3 April 1955

French



GUY BRAUNSTEIN

Title and fu Executive Vice President, Head of Clinical Development (since 2009)

Date of birth: 19 November 1956

Nationality: French

Education MD, pulmonologist and PhD in life science, Paris University, France.

Merck Serono, Chief Medical Officer; Serono, Chief Medical Officer International; various executive positions at Astra, Fisons, Rhône-Poulenc Rorer, Glaxo-Wellcome, GSK and Chiron.



(since 2011)

Date of birth: 9 July 1962

Education

Italian and Canadian



NICHOLAS FRANCO ANDRÉ C. MULLER Title and function: Executive Vice President, Chief

litle and fu Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (since 1 September 2013)

Business Development Officer

Date of birth: 30 October 1963 Nationality

French Educatio Master's degree in Business

Graduate of McGill University, Canada, with a BSc in Biochemistry and a Master's degree in Business Administration, Strategic Administration from EMLYON Business School, Lyon, France From 1994 until 2011 held Planning and Marketing. Professional background:

various financial positions at Pierre Fabre SA, an Professional background: Senior Vice President, International Commercial Operations, at Axcan Pharma, based near Paris, France; Head of Market Access Region Europe for Novartis Pharma international pharmaceutical and dermo-cosmetic company, from 2002 serving as Chief Financial Officer. Europe for Novartis Pharma AG, Basel, Switzerland, where he held various management positions since 1991. Previous positions include President of Novartis Ophthalmics, Global Head, Business Development and Licensin

Negotiations, and Global Head of Neuroscience Business Franchise.

Development and Licensing

MANAGEMENT BOARD

PREVIOUS NEXT 🕨





(Member of the AEC until 31 August 2013)

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (since 2003)

Professional background:

Member of the Australian

Member of the Australian Institute of Chartered Accountants since 1987, following several years working for a major accounting firm. In his last position before

ioining Actelion, served in a

joining Actelion, served in a senior finance capacity for the global holding companies of Accenture. Previously held executive positions in major multinational building material companies and enote lower

companies and spent several

years as an equity analyst with

banks in Australia, the UK and

the US.

Title and function

23 April 1962

Australian

OTTO SCHWARZ Title and fu Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer (since 2011)

13 October 1955

tionality: Austrian

PhD in Pharmacy/

Katritzkyl.

18

PhD in Pharmacy/ Pharmaceutical Chemistry at the University of Vienna, Austria; postdoc at the MBA from London Business School, UK University of Florida, Professional backgr

EVP Commercial Operations, Nycomed; Member Executive Board Business Strategy & Commercial Operations, Altana Pharma AG; various Altana Pharma AG; various managerial positions at Schering Plough in Austria, Canada, the US, Germany and at a regional European level, and prior to that with Eli Lilly Austria and Switzerland. President, Business Strategy & Operations, Actelion, 2008–2011.

Gainesville, US (Professor

In addition to the abovementioned members of the AEC, the extended AEC (not being part of the Management Board as per the Corporate Governance Directive) comprised the following individuals:



CHRISTIAN ALBRICH

Title and function: Senior Vice President, Head Global Human Resources (since 2005)

14 July 1964

French and German MBA from ESSEC Business

School, Paris, France

ional backgro Previously Human Resources Manager with Boehringer Ingelheim in France, HR Ingelneim in France, HR Director with Serono for European countries. He joined Actelion in 2002 as Head of HR for Europe, Canada and Latin America.



Senior Vice President, Group General Counsel (since 2000)

& Corporate Secretary (since 2003) Date of birth 25 September 1969

Nationality: Swiss

Doctor of law (Dr. iur.) educated at the University of Basel, Switzerland, attorney-atlaw admitted to the Bar in Switzerland and qualified business mediator.

Professional backgrou Professional background:

Started his professional career as an attorney-at-law with an insurance company and subsequently worked as and subsequently worked as a legal and tax advisor for PricewaterhouseCoopers. In addition, he completed a secondment to an international business law firm in London.



ROLAND HAEFELI

Title and function: Senior Vice President, Head Senior Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer (since 2009) of Investor Relations & Public Affairs (since 2001)

5 September 1964

Nationality: Swiss

Educatio

MD, specialization in pediatrics and in neonatal intensive care, educated at the University of Nancy, France; further training in physiology and pharmacology at McGill University, Montreal, Canada, and at the University of California, San Francisco, US.

Date of hirth

Nationality: French

Education

27 December 1955

Assistant professor, Neonatology; Scientific expert, leader of drug discovery projects, F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. Head of Drug Discovery, Pharmacology & Preclinical Development, Actelion, 1997–2009.

Advanced degrees in Contemporary History from the University of Bern, Switzerland, and in Political Science from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, US. Professional backg Stock market training program in a Swiss private bank; several years as a news writer, presenter and editor for several print and electronic media print and electronic media operations; two years as a delegate for the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) in Bosnia and Rwanda; corporate spokesperson for F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd;

Head of Media Relations for various companies, including Serono.

WATSON LABORATORIES, INC., IPR2017-01622, Ex. 1070, p. 25 of 82

SHAREHOLDERS' PARTICIPATION RIGHTS

AGENDA

Shareholders holding more than CHF 1 million worth of shares are entitled to add items to the agenda o the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (AGM). Proposals for the AGM must be sent to the company to arrive approximately 40 days prior to the date of the AGM. The exact deadline for sending in proposals is made public approximately two months prior to the date of the AGM.

REGISTRATION IN SHARE REGISTER

Only shareholders who are registered in the shareholders register of the company on the date falling approximately 10 days prior to the AGM are entitled to vote at the AGM. The exact deadline for being registered in the shareholders register is made public with the press release following the presentation of the financial results to the public for the full year ending on 31 December.

AUDITORS

DURATION OF THE MANDATE AND TERM OF OFFICE OF LEAD AUDITOR

Ernst & Young AG, Basel, was elected as the statutory auditor of the company for the first time in 2006 and was re-elected for the financial year 2013 by resolution of the shareholders on 18 April 2013.

Mr Pramit Mehta has been lead auditor since 2013. The term of office of the lead auditor is seven years.

AUDITING HONORARIUM

On an accrual basis, the auditing fees for the year under review are as follows:

| Audit fees: | CHF 2,370,084 |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Audit-related fees: | CHF 146,062 |

ADDITIONAL HONORARIUM

In addition to the fees described above, aggregate fees of CHF 151,854 were billed by Ernst & Young during the year ending 31 December 2013, mainly for income tax compliance and related tax services, as well as transaction advisory services.

SUPERVISORY AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS VIS-À-VIS THE AUDITORS

20

The Finance and Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing the internal control of the accounts and finances of the company via its supervisory activities over both external and internal audit functions (see page 13).

This process continues to be supported by the increased transparency resulting from internal controls over financial reporting at all Finance and Audit Committee meetings. The external auditors meet with the Finance and Audit Committee to present their plan, scope, audit approach, budget and audit results. The Finance and Audit Committee reviews these and evaluates the independence of the external auditors from a risk analysis perspective. In addition, the auditors present their opinions resulting from an integrated audit, along with an annual management letter. The company has ensured that the auditors' partner in charge has unrestricted access to the Chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee and fulfills all independence criteria. In 2013, the external auditors met four times with the Finance and Audit Committee once each quarter.

BOARD

Regarding the selection of external auditors, the Finance and Audit Committee will, on an infrequent basis, assess offers and presentations from several appropriate, independent external audit firms and will then make a proposal to the full Board, based on pre-defined service level and quality criteria, as to the external auditors to be recommended for election. The final approval of the external auditors is made by the shareholders at the AGM.

INFORMATION POLICY

The management issues statements regarding the company's progress on a guarterly basis, at the same time as the financial results are made public.

Shareholders are regularly informed of Actelion's business at the AGM and via ad hoc releases, online announcements, road shows, major news agencies and the Swiss Official Gazette of Commerce.

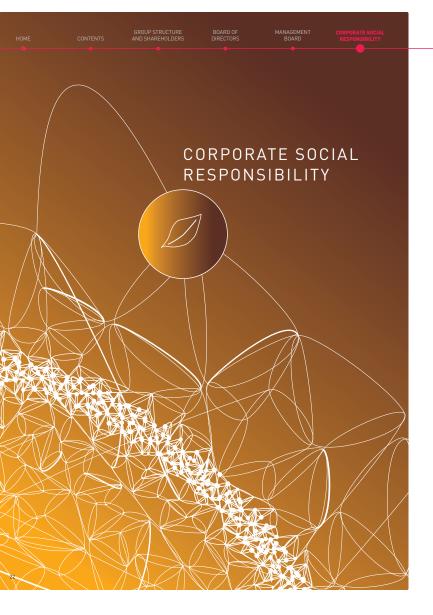
The Investor Relations & Public Affairs department is available to respond to shareholders' or potential investors' queries

The company's website can be accessed at www.actelion.com. The site contains information useful to investors, including media releases, financial statements and background information on marketed products, clinical pipeline and research capabilities. Also available on the website is the company's communication policy, outlining Actelion's disclosure guidelines.

General web address; www.actelion.com Policies and Charters; Our Company → Corporate Responsibility \rightarrow Policies and Charters Contact Investor Relations; Investors → Contact Us or investor.relations@actelion.com

| ITEM | DETAILS TO BE FOUND IN | |
|---|---|--|
| GROUP STRUCTURE | | |
| The non-listed companies belonging to the issuer's consolidated entities | Financial Report: Holding Company Financial Statements, Note 3, page 70 | |
| SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS | Financial Report: Holding Company Financial Statements, Note 11, page 74 | |
| CROSS-SHAREHOLDINGS | None | |
| CAPITAL STRUCTURE | | |
| Capital | Financial Report: Holding Company Financial Statements, Notes 4, 5 and 7 pages 71 and 72 | |
| AUTHORIZED AND CONDITIONAL CAPITAL IN PARTICULAR | | |
| Conditional share capital | Financial Report: Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 19, page 52; Holding Company Financial Statements, Note 5, page 71; Article 3a of the Articles of Association | |
| Authorized share capital | Article 3b of the Articles of Association (currently no authorized share capital) | |
| CHANGES OF CAPITAL | Financial Report: Consolidated Financial Statements, page 18 | |
| | For 2011 – please refer to the Financial Report 2012, page 70; - pdf link, - online link; annualreport2012.actelion.com | |
| SHARES AND PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATES | | |
| Shares | Financial Report: Holding Company Financial Statements, Note 4, page 71 | |
| Participation certificates | None | |
| PROFIT SHARING CERTIFICATES | None | |
| LIMITATION ON TRANSFERABILITY AND NOMINEE REGISTRATIONS | | |
| Limitations on transferability for each share category, along with an indication of statutory group clauses, if any | Article 5 of the Articles of Association | |
| Rules on making exceptions | None | |
| Reasons for making exceptions in the year under review | None | |
| Admissibility of nominee registrations, along with an indication of percent clauses, if any, and registration conditions | Article 5 of the Articles of Association | |
| Procedure and conditions for canceling statutory privileges and limitations on transferability | Statutory privileges and limitations on transferability can be canceled with two-thirds majority of the votes represented at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (Article 15 of the Articles of Association) | |
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | | |
| Cross-involvement | None | |
| MEMBERS OF THE MANAGEMENT BOARD | | |
| Other activities and functions | None | |
| Management contracts | None | |
| SHAREHOLDERS' PARTICIPATION RIGHTS | | |
| Voting rights and representation restrictions | Articles 5 and 11 of the Articles of Association | |
| | | |
| Statutory quorums | Article 15 of the Articles of Association, and the Swiss Code of Obligations | |
| Convening of Annual General Meetings of Shareholders | Articles 9, 12 and 13 of the Articles of Association, and the Swiss Code of Obligations | |
| DUTY TO MAKE AN OFFER | | |
| Opting-out or opting-up provisions | None | |

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND CSR REPORT. 21



COMPLIANCE

Actelion is committed to upholding the highest ethical standards in everything we do. During 2013, we created an Ethics and Compliance Committee. Its role is to oversee all compliance matters identified by various functions with compliance-related responsibilities within Actelion which could have a significant impact on the company's business operations, financial performance or public image. In addition, corporate policies and practices with regard to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, industry standards and the Actelion Code of Conduct will be reviewed and monitored by the Committee, which will then make recommendations to the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors.

All employees, temporary workers and contractors must comply with Actelion's Policy on Ethical Conduct, as well as all applicable laws and associated policies. This Policy is updated as needed and all colleagues are required to acknowledge that they have read and understood all the relevant principles and practices. We do not tolerate any violations of our code of conduct or associated policies. Any concerns or suspected violations are to be reported to the Group Compliance Officer as outlined in the Whistelblower Protection Policy.

The Company continues to be proactive in establishing policies and practices that support strong corporate governance and transparency. These policies and practices are continually reviewed and enhanced as appropriate.

We know that physicians and patients expect us to provide accurate and balanced information about our products. We adhere to strict ethical sales and marketing practices and fully support transparency in our relationships with healthcare professionals. Our policies regarding interaction with healthcare professionals are based on industry best practices, including the provisions of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers & Associations (IFPMA) Code of Practice, the updated Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America (PhRMA) Code on Interactions with Healthcare Professionals and other applicable industry codes.

ENVIRONMENT

Just as we seek to have a positive impact on the lives of our patients and employees and in the communities where we operate, we also strive to minimize our impact on the environment.

Actelion has responded to the call for greater corporate climate accountability by providing full transparency on its energy use. With a disclosure score in the top 10% of reporting companies, Actelion is now part of the CDP Climate Disclosure Leadership Index.

For 2013, the global carbon footprint of Actelion amounted to 5.1 million tons of $O_{2\mu}$, which is 2 % lower than in the previous year. This data is assured by PwC and the assurance report is available on <u>www.actelion.com</u>. Actelion continues to look for ways to further reduce its footprint.

We have been incorporating green building standards in all our new construction projects. These include the use of solar panels, which generated 85,000 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2013. Our newest building in Allschwil is primarily heated with woodchips, and all new buildings have centralized light control, as well as light sensors in all bathrooms, hallways and other public spaces.

Actelion continues to test a novel climate control system, provided by the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH) in Zurich. The system, known as OptiControl, combines the latest developments in building technologies, weather forecasting, automated control engineering and sensor systems to improve climate control of buildings. The aim is to develop a predictive system to optimize climate control and maximize occupant comfort, while reducing energy consumption by up to 15% and keeping operating costs to a modest level.

The accessibility of our headquarter campus has improved greatly over the last few years, with frequent, direct buses from the railway station and downtown Basel. We continue to work with the local authorities to further improve accessibility, sepecially for colleagues traveling from France and Germany. As more and more electric cars are on the roads, we are installing electric vehicle charging stations at headquarters, as well as in our US affiliate.

Around the globe, employees are playing their part in reducing our impact on the environment. This ranges from using recycled office materials to planting 287 trees in 2013 to offset US car emissions.

In November 2013, Actelion launched a new campaign entitled "ONE TWO WE" in conjunction with our caterer, the SV Group. Food is a major contributor to CO₀ emissions – approximately one third of overall emissions are due to our food supply. The new climate protection program run by the SV Group in cooperation with WWF Switzerland involves the use of vegetarian alternatives and more regional and seasonal ingredients, combined with reduced energy consumption and waste. By 2015, the SV Group aims to reduce CO₂ emissions in its "ONE TWO WE" operations by 10%.

COMMUNITIES

We care about the neighborhoods we call home, and we actively support initiatives that benefit the community. We accomplish this in several ways, including engagement with chambers of commerce, local councils and interest groups particularly concerned with health and life sciences.

The main focus of our community efforts remains science education. We are investing in education at the beginning of the cycle – in 2010, we started supporting a mobile lab project together with a number of other local companies. Having helged to develop the concept and design experiments, we are pleased to report that the bus is now rolling and aims to visit 80 schools per year. The target audience consists of elementary schools in Northwestern Switzerland, and the goal is to ignite a passion for science in young mids.

We also organize lab weeks which are designed to give interested students from local schools an insight into life as a researcher. In 2013, for the first time, we hosted a series of summer lectures for local high-school students, featuring topics such as "Robots in the lab", "3 0 modeling" and "The fate of a drug substance in the body".

In addition, we support our employees by matching their donations for humanitarian causes. Following the devastating typhoon which struck the Philippines in November 2013, our employees raised over CHF 40,000 for the relief efforts, and this contribution was doubled by Actelion.

ACCESS TO DRUGS / PATIENT ADVOCACY

Global healthcare challenges are daunting. We recognize that, in providing innovative medicines for patients in need, we must work together with governments, payers, patients, healthcare providers and other stakeholders to develop workable and sustainable solutions.

RATE SOCIAL

і іту

Actelion is working to strengthen its collaboration with patient organizations around the world - to gain deeper insights into patients' day-to-day needs and the challenges they face across many disease states.

Between 2010 and 2012, Actelion sponsored a steering committee of PAH experts (comprising both healthcare professionals and representatives from global PAH patient organizations) established to develop an International PAH Patient and Carer survey. The goal of the survey was to provide new insights into the wider impact of PAH on patients and carers, beyond the clinical definition of the physical burden of the disease – a topic which has not been extensively researched in the past. Four main areas were explored: the physical and practical impact; the emotional impact; the financial impact; and the information needs of this patient group. The aim of the survey was to gain a better understanding of PAH patients' and carers' experience of living with the disease, and to inform onging research in the area, so as to develop a compelling case for providing more comprehensive support for PAH batients and their carers in the future.

The results of the survey provide an invaluable insight into the substantial global impacts – physical, practical, emotional and social – of PAH on patients and their carers. These findings highlight the need for multidisciplinary and multidimensional care.

Throughout this past year, patient associations across Europe and the US have used the results and the call to action to improve the care and quality of life of patients, families and their support networks.

On the basis of this new understanding, we aim to work hand in hand with patient organizations and other key stakeholders worldwide to improve the depth and quality of disease management information, to enhance the quality of care and to raise public awareness about the challenges our patients face and the need for expanded access to treatment. Providing sustainable access to healthcare for all those who need it remains a significant global challenge. We continue to support needy patients through patient access programs, and to work with government and other stakeholders to widen access in geographies around the world.

NEXT 🕨

PREVIOUS

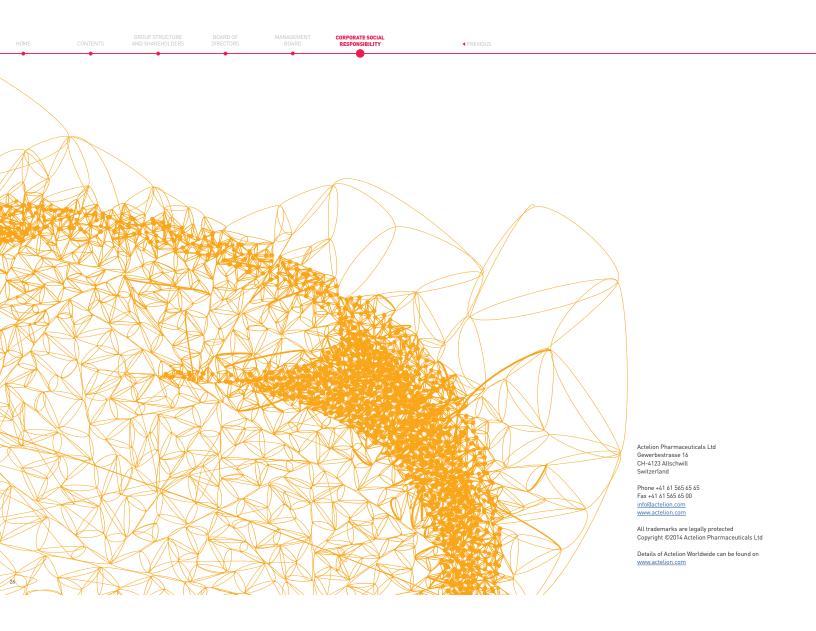
In the US, we support patients by providing co-payment assistance or through a free drug program for eligible patients. In other parts of the world, where Actelion's drugs are either not approved or reimbursed, we have global guidelines in place to try and provide access, while ensuring full compliance with local laws and regulations.

OUR PEOPLE

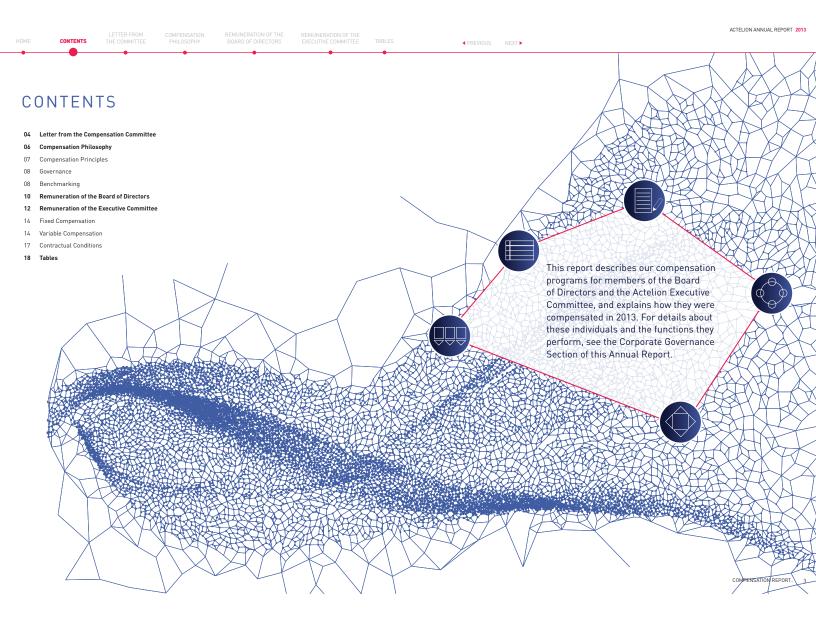
We value our people. It is only with their determination and dedication that we can continue to serve growing numbers of patients and generate long-term value for our shareholders.

Actelion believes that it is vital for our workforce to reflect the diversity of the communities we serve – our employees come from over 60 countries and 51% are female. We have long been committed to fostering a culture of respect, fairness and equal opportunity. Actelion does not tolerate any form of discrimination based on race, religion, national origin, disability or any other personal characteristics.

We want all our employees to feel engaged, with a clear sense of purpose and confidence in their abilities. This means providing them with effective leadership, clear targets, open lines of communication, opportunities for learning and development, and a healthy, safe and energizing workplace where they can realize their full potential. ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013







LETTER FROM THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

номе



Dear Shareholders,

REMUNERATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

We are pleased to present you with our Compensation Report for the year ended 31 December 2013. The Company demonstrated strong performance in terms of financial results, and strengthening the product portfolio. Furthermore, Actelion's shareholders benefited from a Total Shareholder Return (TSR) that far exceeded the median return for companies listed in the Swiss Market Index (SMI), as well as for those in the Company's global peer group.

In addition, the Company implemented the changes to the compensation system announced in 2012, thus ensuring that executive compensation supports the achievement of our ambitious strategic goals. We are convinced that the current structure strikes a balance between motivating and retaining our executives and, at the same time, incentivizing management to deliver long-term shareholder value.

PREVIOUS

2013: SOLID FINANCIAL RESULTS AND BUSINESS ACHIEVEMENTS

NEXT 🕨

In 2013, the Company delivered a solid financial performance based on cost control measures initiated in 2012 and continued in 2013, as well as strong sales, despite increasing competition in key regions. The Company also expanded its product portfolio during 2013, with the approval of Opsumit® with a unique label in the US and the EU, and the acquisition of the specialty pharmaceutical company Ceptaris, including its FDA-approved T-cell lymphoma drug Valchlor™.

Consequently, Actelion became the best-performing share on the SMI in 2013 and ranked in the top quartile of its global peer group for TSR. In line with these results the short-term incentives paid in 2013 were higher than last year's

A COMPENSATION SYSTEM THAT SUPPORTS OUR STRATEGY

As we operate in a competitive sector where expertise is scarce, our compensation system is essential in attracting and retaining the talent needed to execute our ambitious strategy, and to deliver long-term value for our shareholders. Effective compensation programs will also be key in supporting us in meeting the challenges ahead in 2014 and beyond - launching our new drugs Opsumit and Valchlor on the one hand, and continuing to expand our pipeline on the other.

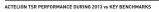
The system strikes a balance between retention of top talents and clearly defined parameters with thresholds and caps based on the achievement of financial and strategic goals.

ADAPTATION OF THE COMPENSATION SYSTEM IN 2013 In the light of the feedback received from shareholders since 2012, we have adapted our compensation plans.

A much higher proportion of the compensation mix has been put at risk in 2013, compared to previous years, thus further strengthening the link between performance and reward, and supporting the Company's strategy.

In particular, we have replaced the Deferred Cash Profit Sharing Plan with a Deferred Equity Bonus based on group financial Key Performance Indicators. Another notable modification is the introduction of a stringent performance condition based on relative TSR measured over three years, applying to the majority of units granted under the Long-Term Incentive scheme

At the heart of these fundamental modifications to Actelion's executive remuneration policies are the creation of long-term value for shareholders, alignment of the interests of shareholders and management, and elimination of the possibility of "pay for failure".





We are confident that they will promote top-tier performance over the coming years

A NEW SWISS REGULATORY LANDSCAPE

FOR EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION The Company also laid the groundwork for the implementation of the "Minder" legislation, which gives additional power to shareholders over executive compensation and provides a new framework for executive contractual conditions. In order to comply with these new regulations, Actelion undertook a review of its executive compensation practices in 2013. As a result of this review, the Company made the decision to terminate the change-in-control clauses for the Actelion Executive Committee and CEO in 2014.

The Compensation Committee will continue to review compensation arrangements in line with evolving regulatory conditions and changes in best practices. The Compensation Committee remains committed to dialogue with shareholders, and we welcome regular feedback on our compensation policies. We look forward to receiving your support and a positive vote at the AGM.

Yours sincerely

amin m. Kessler

ARMIN KESSLER Chairman of the Compensation Committee



GOVERNANCE

The Compensation Committee drives the compensation strategy and determines executive compensation. The Committee reviews and approves fixed compensation decisions based on the recommendations of the CEO.

Variable compensation elements such as Short-Term Incentives (STIs) and Long-Term Incentives [LTIs) are granted on the basis of predetermined grids, which are approved by the Committee on an annual basis. Detailed explanations are given in the section of the report entitled "Remuneration of the Actelion Executive Committee" in 2013.

The CEO's compensation is determined by the Board of Directors, based on a recommendation by the Compensation Committee.

In 2013, the Committee met four times. It appointed New Bridge Street, as its independent external advisors to provide advice on compensation practices and benchmarking.

BENCHMARKING

COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY

> The compensation of both the Board of Directors and the Actelion Executive Committee (AEC) is benchmarked at least every three years under the guidance of the Compensation Committee, with the most recent analysis taking place in late 2013, based on data provided by New Bridge Street.

With effect from 2013, the compensation peer groups for the Board of Directors and the AEC have been combined into one. This peer group is also used to measure Actelion's Relative Total Shareholder Return, which determines the vesting of a majority of executives' LTIs.

As a reference point, the Company targets the median compensation level of the peer group, while maintaining the potential for above-average variable compensation for high performance.

The benchmark group comprises a selection of companies chosen to reflect the competitive environment in which Actelion operates. These companies have been selected according to criteria such as revenues, market capitalization, business type, geographic location, and size.

| ENCHMARK G | ROUP | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Category | Name | Country |
| Large Cap | L&L | United States |
| US and European | Roche | Switzerland |
| Pharma | Pfizer | United States |
| | Novartis | Switzerland |
| | Merck & Co | United States |
| | Sanofi | France |
| | GSK | United Kingdom |
| | Bayer | Germany |
| | Novo Nordisk | Denmark |
| | AstraZeneca | United Kingdom |
| Large and | Gilead | United States |
| Mid Cap Biotech | Amgen | United States |
| | Celgene | United States |
| | Biogen | United States |
| | Regeneron | United States |
| | Alexion | United States |
| | Vertex | United States |
| | Pharmacyclics | United States |
| | BioMarin | United States |
| | Onyx | United States |
| European Specialty Pharma | Merck KGaA | Germany |
| | Shire | Ireland |
| | Grifols | Spain |
| | UCB | Belgium |
| | Lundbeck | Denmark |
| | Meda | Sweden |
| | Orion | Finland |
| | Ipsen | France |
| | Recordati | Italy |
| | Almirall | Spain |
| Swiss | Sonova | Switzerland |
| Healthcare Peers | Galenica | Switzerland |
| | Lonza | Switzerland |
| | Straumann | Switzerland |
| | Nobel Biocare | Switzerland |
| | Tecan | Switzerland |
| | Basilea | Switzerland |
| | Ypsomed | Switzerland |
| | Bachem | Switzerland |
| | Siegfried | Switzerland |

◄ PREVIOUS NEXT ▶





NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors approves the compensation of its non-executive directors (NEDs) on the basis of the Compensation Committee's recommendations, which in turn are based on benchmark data provided by New Bridge Street, the independent external advisor.

Following their election or re-election to the Board, the annual retainer is calculated for each NED for the upcoming term (AGM to AGM) on the basis of their Committee memberships in addition to the Board membership retainer (see overview below).

The NED must then choose between cash and equity for the allocation of the total amount of the retainer. Equity is granted in the form of shares of Actelion stock under the Director Share Plan (DSP). Shares granted under the DSP vest immediately, and can be blocked for one year at the request of the NED, resulting in a tax discount on the taxable value at grant.

In line with the choices made by the NED for the term, the retainer is paid out in four installments, following each quarterly Board and Committee meeting.

NEDs are eligible for additional compensation where, in exceptional circumstances, their normal annual time commitment is significantly exceeded. In such circumstances, a payment of CHF 2,000 per day of additional activities may be made. No such compensation was granted in 2013.

The Company pays employer contributions to social security plans under applicable legislation.

SHARE OWNERSHIPS REQUIREMENTS

Under share ownership guidelines introduced in 2012, NEDs are required to acquire and hold Actelion shares worth 100% of their total annual Board retainers. This threshold is to be met within three years from their first election to the Board or, for current NEDs, three years from their next re-election. The Board has discretion to extend this period in exceptional circumstances.

Armin Kessler, Jean Malo, Werner Henrich and John Greisch are currently affected by this rule and must meet the share ownership requirements by the end of the 2016 Board term. The other NEDs will be subject to these requirements from the 2014 Board elections.

ANNUAL BOARD AND COMMITTEE RETAINERS

The table below shows the annual retainers for the 2013–2014 term. Retainers are paid on a quarterly basis starting from each year's Annual General Meeting.

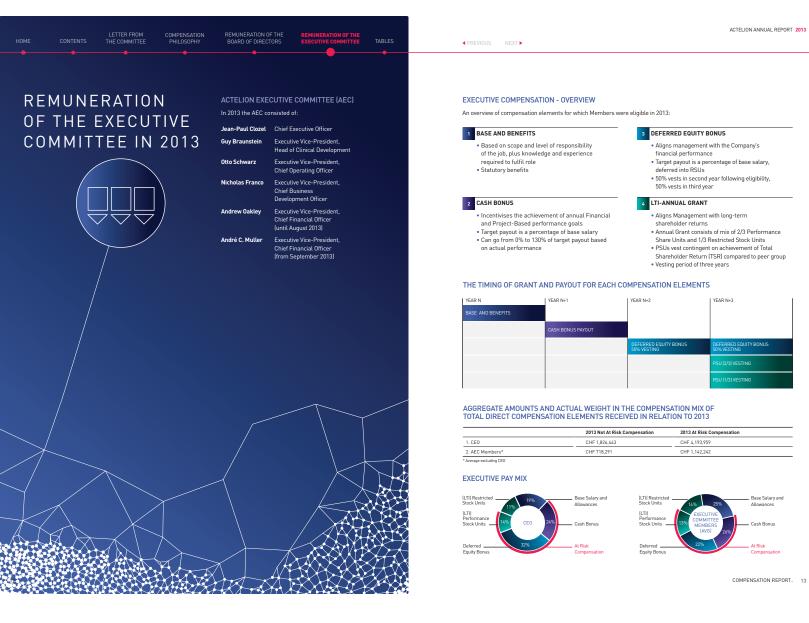
| Annual Retainers | CHF (2013-2014 Term) | |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Chairman of the Board | | |
| Board Membership (including Membership of Committees) | 320,000 | |
| Other Board Members | | |
| Board Membership ⁽¹⁾ | 200,000 | |
| Finance and Audit Committee Chairmanship | 22,000 | |
| Finance and Audit Committee Membership | 12,000 | |
| Compensation Committee Chairmanship | 17,000 | |
| Compensation Committee Membership | 9,000 | |
| Nominating and Governance Committee Chairmanship | 13,000 | |
| Nominating and Governance Committee Membership | 6,000 | |

^{III}In the 2013-2014 term, NEDs in the first year of their term received an additional Board Membership fee of CHF 55,000, which was paid in cash or shares in four installments following each quarterly Board and Committee meeting.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The CEO, Jean-Paul Clozel, is the only Executive Director currently on the Board. The NEDs review Dr Clozel's performance as CEO and set his compensation once a year based on the recommendations of the Compensation Committee.

The structure of the remuneration of the CEO is similar to that of the members of the Actelion Executive Committee. For more details, please refer to "Remuneration of the Actelion Executive Committee" overleaf.



REMUNERATION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

PREVIOUS NEXT 🕨

FIXED COMPENSATION

BASE SALARY

The base salary of Actelion Executive Committee (AEC) members reflects the market value of the position and the experience of the employee. Its purpose is to reward the scope of responsibility and job content. It is paid on a monthly basis in cash.

BENEFITS

The company maintains defined-contribution plans under the Swiss occupational pension regulations. Pension benefits are provided through an insurance company. Management participates in the same statutory benefits as all employees in Switzerland. Several AEC members receive company car allowances

VARIABLE COMPENSATION

SHORT-TERM INCENTIVES

The short-term incentive programs for the CEO and other members of the AEC consist of a cash bonus, and a deferred equity bonus

Both programs are based on the achievement of preset performance targets which are used to calculate Performance Factors. The cash bonus is based on weighted Group, Unit, and Individual Performance Factors, while the deferred equity bonus is based entirely on the Group Performance Factor. The Performance Factors are determined as follows:

Group Performance Factor (GPF) The 2013 GPF is calculated as follows:

 Actual yearly product sales versus target - 50% weighting
Actual yearly core earnings versus target

- 50% weighting

The targets are set and reviewed by the Compensation Committee on an annual basis and the resulting GPF can range from 0% to 130%. Performance against target of less than 90% results in a GPF of 0%

Based on the 2013 actual performance, the GPF amounted to 130%.

Unit Performance Factor (UPF)

14

Unit performance goals depend on the line of business The UPF represents the performance delivered by business functions reporting to the CEO. The CEO sets goals at the start of the year and then proposes a performance factor to the Compensation Committee based on actual achievement.

The UPF can range from 0% to 130%, depending on actual performance

In 2013, the UPF for AEC members ranged from 120% to 130%.

Individual Performance Factor (IPF)

The IPF is calculated based on the achievement o project-based objectives set by the CEO for each AEC member reporting to him.

At the end of the year, the CEO reviews actual performance compared to goals and, after evaluating the achievement of each goal, assigns the AEC member an IPE rating on a scale from 0% to 130%, which is then reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee

The CEO's individual goals are set and reviewed by the Board of Directors.

In 2013, the IPF for AEC members ranged from 120% to 130%

Cash bonus

AEC members are eligible for a cash bonus which rewards the achievement of yearly targets. The cash bonus is based on a target amount which ranges between 30% and 100% of base salary, depending on the individual function and seniority in the Company.

Following the year-end performance assessment, the target percentage is multiplied by a payout coefficient based on the achievement of yearly group, unit, and individual objectives

The actual bonus payout is capped at 130% of the target nount, depending on actual performance

The weighting of performance factors for the calculation of the payout coefficient for AEC members can be summarized as follows:



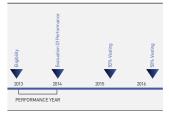
Deferred Equity Bonus In 2013, Actelion responded to shareholder feedback by replacing the previous Deferred Cash Profit Sharing Bonus with a Deferred Equity Bonus. This is designed to reward and retain key employees while linking rewards to the achievement of Group financial goals. The goals are based on the metrics of the GPF as described above for measuring performance.



The target value is equivalent to 130% of base salary for the CEO and ranges from 80% to 100% of base salary for other AEC members.

The actual award value is obtained by applying the GPF to the individual target value.

This award value is then deferred into Restricted Stock Units (RSUs), which vest in two tranches of 50% in years two and three following eligibility. RSUs are forfeited if the employee leaves the Company before they have vested.



COO Stretch Bonus Plan

For 2014, in light of the global launch of Opsumit and Valchlor, an additional Stretch Bonus Plan has been established for the COO. Under this plan, he will be eligible for a bonus capped at 140% of his annual base salary. Payout is contingent upon the achievement of financial goals based on stretch targets for product sales goals set by the CEO and approved by the Compensation Committee. The payout will be deferred in two equal installments over 2015 and 2016.

The level of achievement for each goal will be assessed by the CEO and reviewed by the Comp nsation Committee

Deferred Cash Profit Sharing Bonus (discontinued) This plan was discontinued in 2013 following shareholder feedback. The payout of the 2012 plan took place in January 2014. The Deferred Cash Profit Sharing Plan was based on a percentage of Actelion's operating profit determined by the Compensation Committee. For 2012, individual payouts were capped at 100% of each participant's annual base salary. This award was disclosed as income in the 2012 annual report.

In 2013, a partial payout of the 2011 plan took place. The amount paid out at that time was reduced by the impact of the Asahi litigation on the Company's financial results. Additional payments under the 2011/2013 plan may be made depending on the final outcome of this outstanding litigation, which would result in a retroactive revision of the basis upon which the payout was calculated. Any additional payments will be disclosed in the year in which they are made. Total individual payments under the 2011/2013 plan are capped at the average base salary of the level to which the executive is matched within Actelion's global grading system

LONG-TERM INCENTIVES

Over the past few years, Actelion has taken several major steps to ensure that the long-term interests of AEC members are aligned with those of shareholders, while introducing measures to reduce potential dilution These steps include:

• Elimination of Stock Option grants to AEC members and NEDs Replacement of the majority of RSU grants with

Performance Share Units (PSUs), the vesting of which is contingent on stringent relative Total Shareholder Return (TSR) conditions

Introduction of a clawback provision

According to the 2013 grid, other AEC members were eligible for a target grant value ranging from

into a fixed number of PSUs and RSUs based on the closing Actelion share price on March 1, 2013.

could vary from 0% to 150% of the target value.

Depending on individual performance, the grant level

EXAMPLE OF ANNUAL LTI GRANT (2013 GRID AND ACTUAL FIGURES)

CHF 375.000 to CHF 575.000, which was then converted

REMUNERATION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

PREVIOUS

NEXT 🕨

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

LTI grant process and Valuation

The management of Actelion's LTIs follows Corporate Governance best practices and is overseen by the Compensation Committee at all key stages of the grant process, as summarized below:



The annual equity grid is determined as a fixed annual number of PSUs and RSUs to be granted according to the seniority of the employee within the Company. This grant amount can then be modified, depending on the performance of the AEC member, based on the recommendations of the ECD, and subject to approval by the Compensation Committee. The amount granted to the CED is determined by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.

100% 75% 50% 25%

RSUs Solit in % 50% 50% Split in value CHF 287,50 CHF 287,50 Share Price (01.Mar.2013) CHF 48.19 Conversion Rati 2 PSUs for 1 RSU Units Granted 5'966 11'932

CHF 575,000 (100% performance)

PSUs

Performance Share Plan (PSP) and Restricted Share Plan (RSP)

All members of the AEC were granted a mix of PSUs and RSUs in 2013. Grant levels strictly follow the process summarized above, and the conversion ratio was determined on the basis of a valuation model, resulting in 2 PSUs granted for each RSU.

PSU Vesting

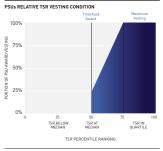
(XXXXX)

3

Total grid value

PSUs are subject to a stringent relative Total Shareholder Return (TSR) condition, which excludes vesting under the median of the peer group. Performance is measured over three calendar years.

Actelion's TSR will be compared with the peer group mentioned on page 10, and the portion of the PSU award vesting will vary according to the following performance curve:



None of the PSU will vest if Actelion's TSR is below

For TSR at the TSR peer group Median the PSUs will vest

- For TSR at the 75th Percentile or higher of the TSR peer group, 100% of the PSU will vest
- Between each point, awards will vest on a

straight-line basis **RSU** Vesting

RSU vesting is contingent upon continued employment with Actelion, with a three-year cliff vesting period.

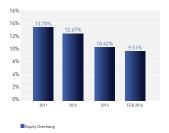
Decreasing overhang from outstanding equity incentives Actelion takes a disciplined approach to managing the long-term effects of LTI grants and is committed to vigilant management of stock dilution.

In total, as of February, 2014, the issued equity overhand (total number of options and performance/restricted stock units outstanding divided by the total number of common shares outstanding) amounted to 11.5 million units, representing 9.51% (down from 12.67% at December 31, 2012, and 13.7% at December 31, 2011).

Out of the total overhang resulting from equity compensation, approximately one-third stemmed from the remaining stock options granted in 2005 under the Challenge Award, which was specifically authorized by shareholders at the time.

The Company's "burn rate", or the number of new equities granted in 2013 divided by the total number of common shares outstanding, is 1.7%, which is low for a company of Actelion's age, size, and sector. As a result, equity overhang will decrease further in the coming years, continuing the trend summarized in the table

DECREASE IN EQUITY OVERHANG, 2011-2014



CONTRACTUAL CONDITIONS

CLAWBACK PROVISIONS

In 2012, a clawback provision was introduced to enable the Company to reclaim from it's employees the value of any incentives that are paid as a result of a material misstatement of the Company's accounts for the relevant financial year in respect of which the payout was made, and / or in circumstances of gross misconduct by an individual participant in the plans.

The clawback provision covers all variable compensation plans, including short-term and long-term incentives.

CONTRACTUAL TERMINATION Employment contracts for the CEO and other AEC

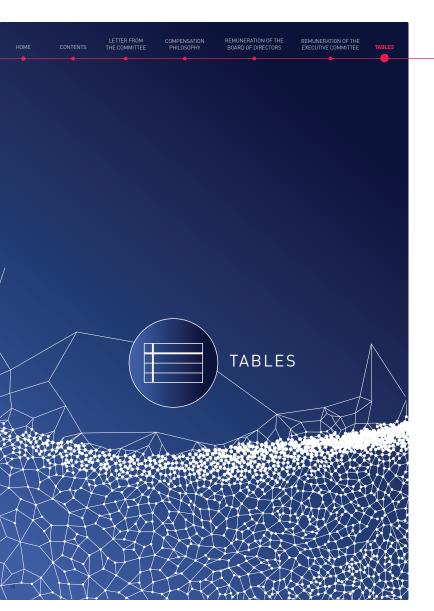
members provide for a notice period of up to 12 months in case of termination.

In 2013, the Company did not enter into any new change in-control agreements with members of the AEC. Under the change-in-control clauses granted prior to 2013, AFC members would have been entitled to a severance equivalent to two years' compensation in case of "termination without cause" occurring six months prior to or two years following the change in control.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE "MINDER" LEGISLATION

With regard to executive contractual agreements, the Board of Directors will evaluate any impact of the newly adopted "Minder" legislation. The Company ceased to grant change-in-control clauses and severance agreements to new members of the AEC in 2013. The existing change-in-control clauses and related severance agreements for AEC members and the CEO will be terminated in 2014 in the spirit of the new law, and in advance of the deadlines it imposes.

COMPENSATION REPORT. 17



ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

COMPENSATION AND SHAREHOLDINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ACTELION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Compensation Board of Directors

In 2013 and 2012, the non-executive members of the Board of Directors were awarded the following compensation (in CHF):

| Name | Year | Functions | Cash compensation | Stock-based awards ¹ | Total annua compensation/ benefit earned |
|-----------------|------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | Chairman | | | |
| | | Member of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| Jean-Pierre | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 168,000 | 152,099 | 320,09 |
| Garnier | | Chairman | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 84.000 | 168.082 | 252.08 |
| Robert | 2012 | Member of the Normating & obvernance committee | | 100,002 | 232,00 |
| E. Cawthorn | 2012 | Member (until May 4, 2012) | 11.000 | - | 11.00 |
| E. Outraiorii | | Member | | | |
| Juhani | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 212,000 | - | 212,00 |
| Anttila | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 168,000 | - | 168,00 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Robert J. | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 106,000 | 106,154 | 212,15 |
| Bertolini | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 88,500 | 79,547 | 168,04 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Carl | 2013 | Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 135,788 | 77,382 | 213,17 |
| Feldbaum | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 56,925 | 111,901 | 168,82 |
| John J. | | Member (since April 18, 2013) | | | |
| Greisch | 2013 | Member of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 60.750 | 141.804 | 202.55 |
| | 2013 | Member | | 141,004 | 202,33 |
| Peter | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 78,975 | 140.842 | 219,81 |
| Gruss | 2010 | Member | | 140,042 | 217,01 |
| 0.055 | 2012 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 104.875 | 126.071 | 230.94 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Werner | 2013 | Member of the Compensation Committee | 182,875 | 26,140 | 209,01 |
| Henrich | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Compensation Committee | 86,375 | 78,457 | 164,833 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Michael | 2013 | Chairman of the Finance & Audit Committee | 203,500 | 18,534 | 222,034 |
| Jacobi | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Chairman of the Finance & Audit Committee | 120,000 | 55,548 | 175,54 |
| | | Member | | | |
| | 2013 | Chairman of the Compensation Committee | 66 900 | 15/ 01/ | 000.11 |
| Armin | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 66,900 | 156,214 | 223,11 |
| Kessler | | Memper Chairman of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 61,175 | 117.145 | 178.32 |
| | | Member | | 117,145 | 170,02 |
| Jean | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 63,600 | 148,441 | 212.04 |
| Malo | | Member | | | |
| Hato | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 56,700 | 111,393 | 168,09 |
| Jean-Paul | | | | | |
| Clozel | | CEO and Delegate of the Board | See Section "High | est total comper | isation" |
| | | | | | |
| 2013 Total (exc | I loan-Pau | (Clozel) | 1.278.388 | 967.610 | 2.245.99 |

2012 Total (excl. Jean-Paul Cloze) 827,550 846,144 1,485,694
¹ The Company has a share payment plan for the Board of Directors (1057). Each new security directors are deto to receive a perform of a barral compansation in sharers out of
the DSS and 18 achieving period of one year shall be applied on sort sharers. The fair value of the barrars have a topology barral data compensation in sharers out of
the DSS and 18 achieving period of one year shall be applied on sort sharers. The fair value of the barrars have a topology barral data.
¹ Sections accide accurity contributions of the majority of the Gravity and mesculture data accurately contributions for the majority of the Gravity and mesculture data accurate the soft applied accurately in the ability align to
provide such company have been accurately contributions related to barrars accurately accurately in the two and the definition to
Statements for the twolve mentils ended December 31, 2012, have been correspondingly adjusted to exclude CHF 35,287 in total of accula security contributions related to the
company line of the Board of Directors.

COMPENSATION REPORT. 19

TABLES

◄ PREVIOUS NEXT ▶

0040

Highest total compensation and AEC compensation

Only members of the AEC are members of the management within the relevant meaning of Art 663bbis of the Swiss Code of Obligations ("SCO") and as such disclosed in the following tables.

Highest total compensation

In 2013 and 2012, Jean-Paul Clozel, Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors, was the highest paid executive. The compensation outlined below relates to both functions.

| 1,130,721 | 1,108,550 |
|-----------|--|
| 3,047 | 320 |
| 1,469,937 | 1,408,968 |
| 1,910,918 | 1,108,550 |
| 4,514,623 | 3,626,388 |
| | 652,796 |
| 692,675 | 539,597 |
| 813,103 | - |
| 6,020,401 | 4,818,781 |
| 198,733 | 190,991 |
| 136,714 | 171,151 |
| 6,355,848 | 5,180,923 |
| | 1,469,937 1,910,918 4,514,623 692,675 813,103 6,020,401 198,733 135,714 |

mpany had an employee share option plan ("ESOP"), which has been dise a Binomial Lattice option pricing model. Note 20. Stock-based compensa ontinued in 2013. The fair value of the options allocated under the ESOP was estimated by the ion in the audited consolidated financial statements provides details on the ESOP conditions and

The Company has an employee share plan ("ESP"), which has been renamed in restricted stock plan ("RSP") in 2013. Under the ESP(RSP the Company allocates restricted stock unit ("RSUs") which correspond to a right of one Company share. Note 20. Stock-based compensation in the audited consolidated financial statements provides detail the ESP(RSP confinement and valuation.

use zur voir commons and saudon. The Company has a serierformance share salar ("PSPI"), which allocates performance share units ("PSUs") is its employees. The fair value of the PSUs allocated under the PSP was estimated by the use of a Monte-Carlo pricing model. Note 20. Stock-based compensation in the audited consolidated financial statements provides details on the PSP monitoring and values.

AEC compensation

20

In 2013 and 2012, the AEC members (including the highest paid executive) were awarded the following compensation:

| Compensation elements | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Base salary | 3,333,691 | 3,139,350 |
| Allowances | 92,996 | 64,671 |
| Bonus | 3,877,583 | 3,803,341 |
| Deferred equity bonus (2013) / Deferred profit sharing (2012) | 3,969,898 | 2,925,665 |
| Total cash compensation | 11,274,168 | 9,933,027 |
| Options (ESOP) | - | 652,796 |
| Restricted stock units [ESP/ RSP] | 1,991,213 | 2,401,354 |
| Performance stock units (PSP) | 2,057,691 | - |
| Total direct compensation | 15,323,072 | 12,987,177 |
| Pension contributions | 476,273 | 492,855 |
| Social security contributions | 557,487 | 590,848 |
| Total AEC compensation ¹ | 16,356,832 | 14,070,880 |

1 In 2013, Compensation of former and leaving members of the AEC is fully disclosed for the last year of service of the respective member

Long-term incentives summary AEC

The following table sets out the stock-based awards provided to the members of the AEC (including the highest paid executive) under the various schemes operated by the Company. The amounts disclosed below are also included in the summary tables above.

2012

| 2013 | | 2012 | | |
|----------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Gi | rant date fair | | Grant date fair | |
| Quantity | value | Quantity | value | |
| - | - | 53,333 | 12.24 | |
| 39,915 | 49.89 | 72,529 | 33.11 | |
| 72,048 | 28.56 | - | - | |
| | G Quantity 39,915 | Grant date fair Quantity value 39,915 49.89 | Grant date fair Quantity Quantity - - 53,333 39,915 49,89 72,529 | |

Loans and other payments to members of the Board of Directors, the AEC and related parties

Loans

No loans were granted to current or former members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663b^{bis} SCO during 2013 and 2012. No such loans were outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Other payments

During 2013 and 2012, no payments (or waivers of claims) other than those set out above were made to current members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663b^{lis} SCO.

Payments to former members

During 2013 and 2012, no payments [or waivers of claims] other than those set out above were made to former members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663b^{ios} SCO. A total amount of CHF 352,937 was paid in 2012 to two former members of the AEC, covering end of service commitments.

Investments held by the members of the Board of Directors

The members of the BoD held the following equity instruments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

| | | Number of sh | ares | Number of options | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Name | Functions | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 201 |
| Jean -Pierre Garnier | Chairman Member of the Compensation Committee | | | | |
| oarmer | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 15,113 | 12,470 | - | |
| Robert E. Cawthorn ¹ | Member (until May 4, 2012) | - | 507,552 | | 75,79 |
| Juhani Anttila | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 3,000 | - | - | 10,000 |
| Robert E. Bertolini | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 3,673 | 1,896 | 12,696 | 12,69 |
| Carl | Member | | | | |
| Feldbaum | Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 4,059 | 4,767 | 34,498 | 44,88 |
| John J. Greisch | Member (since April 18, 2013) Member of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 2,177 | - | - | |
| Peter Gruss | Member (since May 4, 2012) Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 5,563 | 3,219 | 2,654 | 2,654 |
| Werner | Member | | | | |
| Henrich | Member of the Compensation Committee | 22,654 | 22,111 | 15,016 | 15,01 |
| Michael Jacobi | Member Chairman of the Finance & Audit Committee | 5,570 | 5,185 | | 24,88 |

COMPENSATION REPORT. 21

Number of shares 2013 Number of options 2013 2012 2012 Name Functions ember nairman of the Compensation Committee ember of the <u>Nominating & Governance Committee</u> Armin Kesslei 42.793 40,178 15.000 15.000 Jean Malo Member of the Finance & Audit Committee 12,258 9,773 52,410 52,410 Jean-Pau Clozel CEO and Delegate of the Board See table "Investments held by the members of the AEC" 607,151 132,274 116,860 253,347 Total nents held by former members of the BoD are only di

Since 2012 the Company has share ownership guidelines in place for the non-executive members of the BoD. Each nonexecutive director is required to acquire and retain shares of the Company with a value of at least 100% of his total annual compensation, based on the average value of his holding over one calendar year to December 31 of that calendar year. For new members, this requirement has to be met within three years from their first election to the Board. For other members, the guidelines need to be met within three years from their first election after 2012. Shares granted under the DSP are considered in the determination if the respective threshold has been met, while outstanding awards granted under the directors' share option plan ("DSDP"), which was discontinued in 2012, do not qualify for that purpose. The three-year period allotted for the acquisition of the requisite numbers of shares may be extended at the discretion of the Board of Directors in case of material changes in the share price.

Investments held by the members of the AEC

22

The members of the AEC held the following equity instruments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

| | | Number of | shares | Number of | options | Number of | RSUs | Number of PSUs | |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------|--|
| Name | Functions | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | |
| Jean-Paul | | | | | | | | | |
| Clozel 1 | Chief Executive Officer | 5,281,544 | 5,262,883 | 1,088,670 | 1,088,670 | 55,104 | 41,353 | 40,402 | |
| Guy | | | | | | | | | |
| Braunstein | Head of Clinical Development | 8,120 | 1,670 | 59,350 | 59,350 | 39,972 | 40,456 | 11,932 | |
| Nicholas | Chief Business Development | | | | | | | | |
| Franco | Officer | - | - | 21,600 | 21,600 | 20,180 | 16,289 | 7,782 | |
| André C. | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | | |
| Muller | (since September 1, 2013) | - | - | - | - | 3,891 | - | - | |
| Otto | | | | | | | | | |
| Schwarz | Chief Operating Officer | 2,175 | 2,500 | 61,475 | 96,475 | 33,328 | 37,037 | 11,932 | |
| Andrew J. | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | | |
| Oakley | (until August 31, 2013) | - | 52,461 | - | 152,950 | 40,364 | 40,848 | 11,932 | |
| Total | | 5,291,839 | 5,319,514 | 1,231,095 | 1,419,045 | 192,839 | 175,983 | 83,980 | |

Including related parties. Investments held by former members of the AEC are only disclosed for the last year of service of the respective member.

Presentation and measurement principles for compensation disclosure

Base salary, pension and social security contributions and allowances are disclosed as paid out in the year of reference. Cash bonus as disclosed is based on pre-defined targets, accrued in the respective reporting period, re-measured and paid out in the following year based on actual achievement. Amounts disclosed as deferred profit sharing are measured in the year of reference, re-measured based on pre-set conditions and paid out in the second year following the year of reference. Deferred equity bonus as disclosed is based on pre-defined targets, accrued in the respective period, measured and granted in the form of restricted stock units in the following year based on actual achievement. Stockbased awards are disclosed at the grant date fair value. Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd Gewerbestrasse 16 CH-4123 Allschwill Switzerland

Phone +41 61 565 65 65 Fax +41 61 565 65 00 info@actelion.com

All trademarks are legally protected Copyright ©2014 Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd

Details of Actelion Worldwide can be found on www.actelion.com

TIVE COMMITTEE TABLES

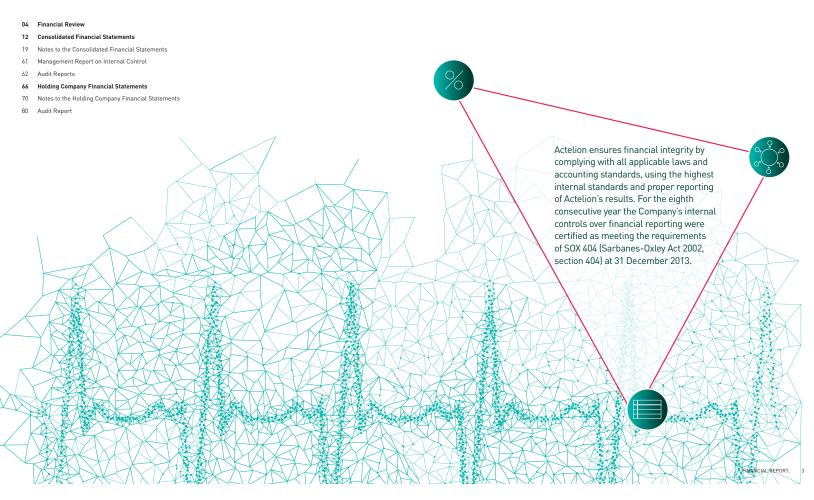
PREVIOUS



Annual Report 2013

| | | | CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL | HOLDING COMPANY | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | | | • | | | |

CONTENTS



FINANC

COMPANY STATEMENT

FINANCIAL REVIEW

HIGHLIGHTS 2013

- Product sales increased by 6% at constant exchange rates [CER]' to CHF 1,784 million
- Solid top-line performance, spending discipline and restructuring benefits resulted in core² earnings growth of 20% at CER

FINANCIAL REVIEW

- Core earnings per share (EPS) (fully diluted) increased by 20% at CER
- Financial flexibility enabled Actelion to acquire Ceptaris and to return significant cash to shareholders, while maintaining a strong cash position
- Board's proposal to increase the dividend by 20% to CHF 1.20 demonstrates its confidence in the current and future strength of the underlying business

CORE PERFORMANCE

Actelion continues to measure, report and issue guidance on its core operating results, which more accurately reflects the underlying business performance.

Core results exclude contract revenues, as well as costs related to employee stock-based compensation programs, depreciation, amortization, impairments, certain income tax effects and other items that management deems exceptional. A full reconciliation between US GAAP and core results can be found on page 11 of the Financial Report.

| | | | | Variance | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--|--|
| in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER1% | | |
| Product sales | 1,784 | 1,722 | 4 | 6 | | |
| Core R&D expenditure | 356 | 398 | (11) | [9] | | |
| Core earnings (Core operating income) | 619 | 537 | 15 | 20 | | |
| Core net income | 509 | 450 | 13 | 17 | | |
| Core EPS fully diluted (in CHF) | 4.41 | 3.81* | 16 | 20 | | |

* 2012 Core EPS was recalculated to apply the prevailing tax rate for each adjustment (formerly CHF 3.69 using an average blended rate).

(1) CER percentage changes are calculated by reconsolidating both the 2013 and 2012 results at constant currencies (the average monthly exchange rates for the year 2012)

(2) Actioin continues to measure, report and issue guidance on its core operating performance, which more accurately reflects the underlying business performance. The company believes that these non-GAAP inancial measurements provide useful supplementary information to investors. These non-GAAP measures are reported in addition to, not as a substitute for US GADP inancial performance.

SALES

In the US, despite unmitigated competitive pressures, sales increased by 9% driven by price increases and a net impact of CHF 24 million reversals of rebate accruals relating to patients support programs [CHF 35 million in 2013 versus CHF 11 million in 2012. European sales increased by 1% at CER in a negative pricing environment. Germany and the digital ulcer indication drove the European sales growth while Japan continued strongly at plus 14%. Sales in the rest of the world increased by 6% at CER driven by strong growth in PAH-emerging markets like China, Taiwan, Russia and Mexico. The continued strength of the Swiss franc resulted in a negative currency variance of CHF 50 million.

| | | | Variance | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|--|
| in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % | |
| Tracleer | 1,532 | 1,500 | 2 | 5 | |
| Opsumit | 5 | - | - | - | |
| Veletri | 37 | 24 | 52 | 60 | |
| Ventavis | 110 | 110 | - | 1 | |
| Zavesca | 96 | 85 | 13 | 14 | |
| Others | 4 | 3 | - | - | |
| Product sales | 1,784 | 1,722 | 4 | 6 | |

| | 2013 (CHF m) | 2013 % | 2012 (CHF m) | 2012 % | Variance CER % |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| United States | 768 | 43 | 710 | 41 | 9 |
| Europe | 660 | 37 | 644 | 37 | 1 |
| Japan | 188 | 11 | 205 | 12 | 14 |
| Rest of the World | 169 | 9 | 164 | 10 | 6 |
| Total sales | 1,784 | 100 | 1,722 | 100 | 6 |

PAH Franchise

Opsumit[®]

Opsumit, launched in November 2013 in the US, has been very well received by US-based prescribers, as evidenced by the strong demand since market introduction. Over the first two months, the average number of Opsumit weakly prescriptions were more than 200% the average weakly Tracleer prescriptions for new patients prior to the Opsumit launch.

Since the Opsumit launch, the number of weekly Tracleer prescriptions for new patients are down by over 50%. As part of its commitment to patients, Actelion has established a patient assistance program for Opsumit. Approval was also granted in both Canada and European Union countries in November and December respectively, with Canadian and the first European launch in Germany occurring in January 2014.

COM

Tracleer®

Amidst a continued challenging competitive environment in the US and continuing pricing pressure in Europe, Tracleer delivered a strong performance in 2013 with sales increasing by 5% at CER to reach CHF 1,532 million.

Underlying global unit growth was solid at +4%, driven by Japan, Germany, PAH emerging markets and the digital ulcer indication in Europe. US rebates accrual reversals and price increases in the US offset widespread price erosion in Europe.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

In markets where generic bosentan is available (Canada, Turkey, Brazil), Actelion very successfully defended Tracleer, albeit at a lower unit price [approximately -20% in Canada and -27% in Turkey). Our own generic version of bosentan has been launched in markets like Brazil, and our branded generic Stayveer[®], approved in Europe, is set to launch in selected markets.

Veletri®

With sales of CHF 37 million, an increase of 60% at CER, Veletri continued its strong growth trajectory. The uptake was particularly strong in Japan, the world's second largest i.v. epoprostenol market, where the product was launched in June 2013.

Also in 2013, through a decentralized procedure, Actelion received approval for Veletri in some European countries, as a result of this, Veletri is now available in the UK and the Netherlands. Market introductions are forthcoming in France, Spain, taly and other markets.

Ventavis®

Ventavis sales for 2013 increased by 1% at CER driven entirely by price increases. Underlying demand was 7% lower as competitive pressure continued to affect sales.

Specialty Products

Valchlor™

Our specialty franchise [Zavesca®, Toctino® and Xiaflex®] was strengthened by the acquisition of Ceptaris in September 2013 through which Valchlor™ - an FDA-approved [in August 2013] mechlorethamine gel applied topically once a day and indicated for patients with stage IA or IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (MF-CTCL) who have received prior skin-directed therapy was added to our portfolio.

Valchlor was launched in November 2013 to CTLC Centers of Excellence and will be more widely available to US prescribers by spring 2014, when the build-up of dedicated commercial unit will be completed.

Zavesca®

Zavesca sales increased by 14% at CER to reach CHF 96 million. Growth stems from the continued uptake ex-US in the Niemann-Pick type C indication, with patient numbers up by 20%, especially in Japan where the indication was launched in June 2012.

CORE OPERATING EXPENSES

| | | | Variance | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|--|
| in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % | |
| Core Cost of sales | 208 | 196 | 6 | 8 | |
| Core R&D | 356 | 398 | (11) | [9] | |
| Core SG&A | 601 | 591 | 2 | 5 | |
| Core operating expenses | 1,165 | 1,185 | [2] | 1 | |

Core Cost of Sales

Cost of sales is composed of royalties (77%) and cost of goods (23%). The gross margin of 88.3% was broadly in line with the previous year.

Core Research & Development Expenditure

Actelion has refocused its product portfolio, carefully balancing investment in the right programs to ensure future growth with delivery of appropriate shareholder returns. This resulted in a decrease of 9% in core R&D expenditure for 2013 compared to the prior year. Main drivers of the decrease are lower fixed costs due to the 2012 cost-savings initiative as well as the completion of several larger clinical trials.

Core R&D expenditure represented 20% of net sales in 2013. This level may increase going forward as earlier stage compounds advance through our pipeline.

In late 2013, Actelion initiated a Phase III program to assess the efficacy and safety of cadazolid in patients with *Clostridium* difficile-associated diarrhea (CDAD). The program – which could report results by early 2016 – is designed to determine whether the clinical response after administration of cadazolid is non-inferior to vancomycin in patients with CDAD, and whether cadazolid is superior to vancomycin in terms of sustained clinical response.

Actelion is also well on track to obtain top-line Phase III results by mid-2014 for the selective IP receptor agonist, selexipag, developed together with our partner Nippon Shinyaku. The pivotal GRIPHON study is seeking to demonstrate a reduction in the risk of morbiditymortality events in PAH.

Core Selling, General & Administrative Expenses

As the company prepared for the Opsumit launch and various Veletri launches during 2013, selling costs increased, resulting in higher SG&A expenses. However, the G&A portion remained flat, demonstrating the company's continued commitment to cost control. Core SG&A increased by 5% at CER to CHF 601 million in 2013.

CORE EARNINGS

| | | | Variance | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|--|
| in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % | |
| Product sales | 1,784 | 1,722 | 4 | 6 | |
| Core operating expenses | 1,165 | 1,185 | [2] | 1 | |
| Core earnings (operating income) | 619 | 537 | 15 | 20 | |

Core earnings increased by 20% at CER to CHF 619 million, exceeding the raised guidance – provided in mid-2013 – of core earnings growth crossing into double-digit territory.

On a like-for-like basis, excluding the net impact of afore-mentioned US rebate reversals [-4%] and the impact of the Ceptaris acquisition (+2%), core earnings would have increased by 17 % at CER.

CORE NET INCOME

| | | | Va | riance |
|------------------------|------|------|-------|--------|
| in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % |
| Core operating income | 619 | 537 | 15 | 20 |
| Core financial expense | (13) | (21) | - | - |
| Core tax expense | (97) | [66] | - | - |
| Core net income | 509 | 450 | 13 | 17 |

The core financial expense excludes the interest on the Asahi litigation provision (CHF 39 million). The core tax expense excludes the one-time effect of a release of the valuation allowance on the US deferred tax asset, as the Company could utilize the benefit of Net Operating Losses mainly relating to the Asahi provision against the deferred tax liability relating to the intangible asset acquired in the Ceptaris transaction.

| | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | ◄ PREVIOUS NEXT ► | |
| | | | | | |

CORE EPS

| | | | | Vari | ance |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % |
| Core net income | in CHF million | 509 | 450 | 13 | 17 |
| Number of shares | Million | 115.377 | 118.120 | - | - |
| Core EPS (fully diluted) | CHF | 4.41 | 3.81 | 16 | 20 |

Core EPS amounted to CHF 4.41, an increase of 20% at CER, compared to an increase of 17% in core net income, reflecting the company's continued commitment to manage dilution through share buybacks. The decrease in share count is due to the share repurchase programs that are part of the company's ongoing efforts to maximize shareholder value.

US GAAP RESULTS

8

| | | | Vari | ance |
|--|-------|------|-------|-------|
| in CHF million except for per share data | 2013 | 2012 | CHF % | CER % |
| Revenues | 1,728 | 3 | 6 | |
| Operating income | 421 | 14 | 20 | |
| Net income | 453 | 303 | 49 | 57 |
| Fully diluted earnings per share | 3.92 | 2.57 | 53 | 60 |

A full reconciliation between US GAAP and core results is available on page 11 of this Financial Report.

US GAAP operating income includes the following items excluded from core earnings:

- Amortization of intangible assets of CHF 45 million (CHF 39 million in 2012), which relates mostly to Ventavis, Veletri and Valchlor.
- Other depreciation and amortization of CHF 39 million, in-line with prior year (CHF 42 million)
- Stock-based compensation expenses of CHF 50 million, in-line with prior year (CHF 47 million)
- · Reversal of doubtful debt allowance of CHF 12 million (CHF 22 million in 2012) due to continued improved cash collections, notably in Southern European countries
- The company incurred a CHF 13 million charge from a concluded arbitration proceeding during the first quarter of 2013. US GAAP net income includes the following items excluded from core net income :

- · The financial expense also includes the interest on the Asahi litigation provision of CHF 39 million. Early in 2013, the company increased the cash collateral on the bail bond to 150%, in order to benefit from reduced fees. In December 2013, the California Court of Appeal affirmed the amended final judgment that a California trial court entered against Actelion in November 2011, Actelion and its external advisors believe that the decision of the Court of Appeal is not supported by the facts and is incorrect as a matter of law; we have therefore filed a petition in the Supreme Court of California, requesting that the Court review the Court of Appeal's decision.
- The tax income also includes the one-time effect of the release of the valuation allowance on the US deferred tax The tax income also includes the one-time effect of the recease of the valuation allowance of the object tax asset, as the Company could utilize the benefit of Net Operating Losses mainly relating to the Asahi accrual against the deferred tax liability relating to the intangible asset acquired in the Ceptaris transaction. The unaffected tax rate is 14.7%
- Resulting basic earnings per share for the full year 2013 are CHF 4.06, compared to 2.61 in the prior year. Fully diluted earnings per share were CHF 3.92, up 60% at CER over 2012.

CASH FLOW RECONCILED WITH UNRESTRICTED NET CASH POSITION

| CASH FLOW ANALYSIS | 2013 | 2012 | |
|--|-------|-------|--|
| Operating cash flow | 592 | 572 | |
| Acquisition of tangible, intangible and other assets | [27] | [44] | |
| Acquisition of a business | (231) | (27) | |
| Operating free cash flow | 334 | 501 | |
| Restricted cash for litigation | (250) | [371] | |
| Cash returned to shareholders | (588) | (358) | |
| Proceeds from exercises of Stock Options | 269 | 22 | |
| Other items | (10) | [7] | |
| Free cash flow | (244) | (213) | |
| | | | |
| UNRESTRICTED CASH POSITION | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Unrestricted net cash position - Opening balance | 888 | 1,101 | |
| Free cash flow | [244] | [213] | |
| Unrestricted net cash position* - Closing balance | 643 | 888 | |

ing differences may occu

* Unrestricted net cash includes: Cash and cash equivalents plus short-term deposits minus long-term financial debt.

Actelion was highly cash generative in 2013 with operating cash flow of CHF 592 million. This strong cash flow highlights the strong core earnings growth, as the 2012 operating cash flow was positively impacted by large cash collections from Southern Europe (CHF 110 million). Actelion managed to keep its trade receivables at 77 days of sales outstanding.

The main driver of the decrease in operating free cash flow was the acquisition of Ceptaris during the third quarter of 2013 for a cash consideration of CHF 226 million (USD 250 million).

The financial flexibility due to high cash generation and strong balance sheet enabled the company to return CHF 588 million to shareholders through share buybacks and dividend payments whilst increasing by CHF 250 million the restricted cash for the ongoing Asahi litigation in the California court.

Actelion's unrestricted net cash position at year-end remains strong at CHF 643 million.

| HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS NEXT | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 | | | HOLDING | CONSOLIDATED | CONS | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|
| HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS OF PREVIOUS NEXT | | | | COMPANY | FINANCIAL | IANCIAL FIN | FINAN | |
| | | NEXT 🕨 | PREVIOUS | | | EVIEW STAT | ENTS REVI | HOME |
| | | | | | | | | |

BALANCE SHEET

| BALANCE SHEET | in CHF million | 2013 | 2012 | Variance |
|--|----------------|-------|-------|----------|
| Gross cash position - Unrestricted | | 878 | 1,123 | (245) |
| Gross cash position - Restricted | | 613 | 369 | 244 |
| Trade and other receivables, net | | 406 | 413 | [7] |
| Other current assets | | 123 | 95 | 28 |
| Tangible assets | | 381 | 403 | (21) |
| Intangible assets | | 465 | 170 | 295 |
| Goodwill | | 126 | 74 | 52 |
| Other non-current assets | | 38 | 48 | (10) |
| Total assets | | 3,030 | 2,694 | 336 |
| Litigation provision | | 456 | 432 | 25 |
| Other current liabilities | | 516 | 460 | 56 |
| Financial debt | | 235 | 235 | - |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 114 | 49 | 65 |
| Total liabilities | | 1,321 | 1,176 | 145 |
| Share capital and accumulated reserves | | 2,252 | 2,238 | 14 |
| Treasury shares | | (543) | (719) | 176 |
| Total shareholders' equity | | 1,709 | 1,519 | 190 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | | 3,030 | 2,694 | 336 |

Rounding differences may occur

The significant changes in the balance sheet are driven by the following:

• Acquisition of Ceptaris impacts intangible assets by CHF 330 million and goodwill by CHF 53 million.

Increase of restricted cash to reduce cost of bail bond related to Asahi litigation.

 Decrease of treasury shares by CHF 176 million: First-line treasury shares decreased by 5.8 million shares (CHF 306 million at cost) mainly due to high levels of exercises of stock-options and the sale of a block of treasury shares to a long-term investor. Second-line treasury shares increased by 1.1 million shares (CHF 130 million at cost) due to the buy-back program net of share cancelation.

DIVIDEND

Retaining an appropriate balance between attractive shareholder returns, investment in the business and a strong capital structure will remain a priority in the future.

Actelion's Board proposes to increase the dividend payment by 20% to CHF 1.20 per share and will ask for shareholder approval at the upcoming Annual General Meeting on 8 May 2014.

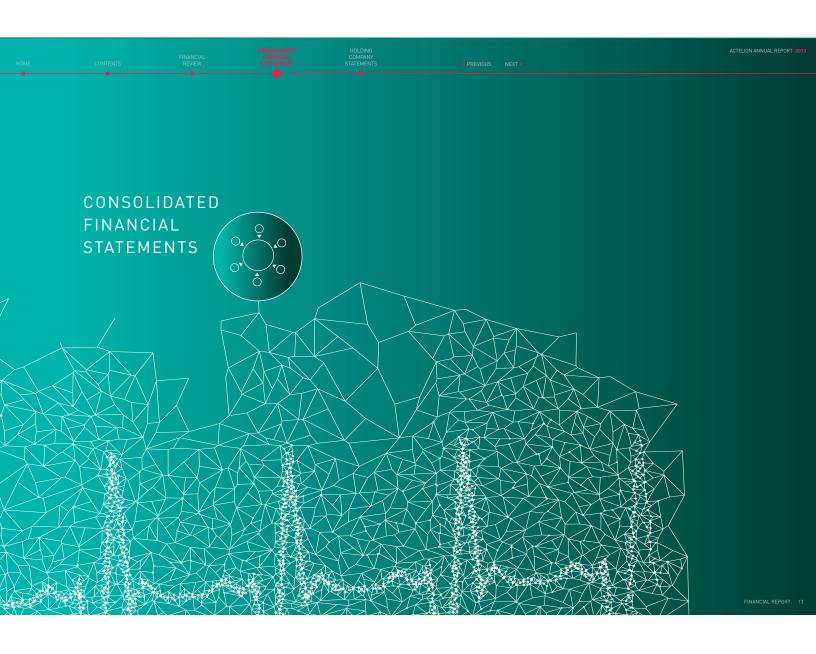
INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

For the 8th consecutive year, the internal controls over financial reporting were certified as meeting the requirements of SOX 404 (Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002, section 404) at 31 December 2013.

RECONCILIATIONS US GAAP TO CORE RESULTS

| 2013 | US GAAP results | Depreciation, amortization and impairment | Stock-based compensation | Doubtful debt movements | Milestones or contract | Litigation or arbitration | Restructuring costs | Business combination | CORE |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Product sales | 1,784 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,784 |
| Contract revenue | 2 | - | | | [2] | - | | | |
| Total net revenue | 1,786 | - | | - | [2] | - | | - | 1,784 |
| Cost of sales | [209] | - | | - | 2 | - | | - | (208 |
| Research and development | [405] | 27 | 21 | - | - | - | 1 | - | (356 |
| Selling, general and administration | [631] | 12 | 28 | [12] | - | - | 0 | - | (601 |
| Amortization of intangible assets | [45] | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Arbitration settlement | [13] | - | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | |
| Total operating expenses | (1,303) | 84 | 50 | (12) | 2 | 13 | 1 | - | (1,165 |
| Operating income | 482 | 84 | 50 | (12) | 0 | 13 | 1 | | 619 |
| Financial Results | (53) | - | - | - | | 39 | | | (13 |
| Income before income tax | 430 | 84 | 50 | (12) | 0 | 52 | 1 | - | 606 |
| Income tax | 23 | (12) | [4] | 1 | (0) | (18) | (0) | (86) | (97 |
| Net income | 453 | 73 | 45 | (11) | 0 | 34 | 1 | (86) | 509 |
| Number of shares in calculation (million) | 115.377 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 115.371 |
| Diluted EPS [CHF] | 3.92 | +0.63 | +0.39 | (0.09) | +0.00 | +0.30 | +0.01 | (0.75) | 4.41 |

Rounding differences may occ



| | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS

| | | Twelve months en | |
|--|-------|------------------|------------|
| (in CHF thousands, except per share amounts) | Notes | 2013 | 2012 |
| Net revenue | | | |
| Product sales | 23 | 1.784.198 | 1.722.089 |
| Contract revenue | 4/23 | 1.542 | 6.307 |
| Total net revenue | | 1,785,740 | 1,728,396 |
| Operating expenses ¹ | | | |
| Cost of sales ² | | [209,444] | [196.336] |
| Research and development | | [405,286] | [460,471] |
| Selling, general and administration | | [630,521] | (610,856 |
| Amortization of acquired intangible assets | 12 | (45,135) | [39,266 |
| Arbitration settlement | 17 | [12,881] | |
| Total operating expenses | | (1,303,267) | (1,306,929 |
| Operating income | | 482,473 | 421,465 |
| Interest on litigation | 17 | [39.235] | [41.576] |
| Interest income (expense), net | 8/15 | (9,514) | [10,485] |
| Other financial income (expense), net | 1/8 | (3,983) | (10,933 |
| Total financial income (expense) | 1/0 | (52,732) | [62,994] |
| | | (,, | (,, |
| Income before income tax benefit (expense) | | 429,741 | 358,473 |
| Income tax benefit (expense) | 5 | 22,801 | [55,247] |
| Net income (loss) | | 452,542 | 303,226 |
| | | | |
| Basic net income (loss) per share | 6 | 4.06 | 2.61 |
| Weighted-average number of common shares (in thousands) | | 111,537 | 116,129 |
| Diluted net income (loss) per share | 6 | 3.92 | 2.57 |
| Weighted-average number of common shares (in thousands) | | 115,377 | 118,120 |
| Includes stock-based compensation as follows: | | | |
| Research and development | | (21,290) | (20,964 |
| Selling, general and administration | | (28,331) | (25,652 |
| Total stock-based compensation | | (49,621) | (46,616) |
| ² Excludes amortization of intangible assets as presented separately. | | | |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

14

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | Twelve months ended Decen | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------|--|
| (in CHF thousands) | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Net income (loss) | 452,542 | 303,226 | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | [4,223] | 1,693 | |
| Change of unrecognized components of net periodic benefit costs | 10,970 | [6,323] | |
| Amortization of components of net periodic benefit costs | 971 | 455 | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | 7,718 | (4,175) | |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 460,260 | 299,051 | |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| (in CHF thousands, except number of shares) | Notes | December 31, 2013 | December 31, 201 |
|--|---|--|--|
| Assets | | | |
| Current assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7/8 | 627.640 | 1.022.27 |
| Cash and investments restricted for litigation | 8/17 | 612.537 | 1,022,27 |
| Short-term deposits | 0/17 | 250.747 | 100.74 |
| Derivative instruments | 8 | 10.546 | 7.68 |
| Trade and other receivables, net | | 405,915 | 412.92 |
| Inventories | 10 | 53.241 | 56.38 |
| Other current assets | 5/11 | 58,937 | 30,38 |
| Total current assets | 3/11 | 2.019.563 | 1.630.83 |
| lotal current assets | | 2,019,563 | 1,630,83 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Restricted cash for litigation | 8/17 | - | 368,74 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 13 | 381,092 | 402,53 |
| Intangible assets, net | 12 | 465,224 | 169,82 |
| Goodwill | 12 | 126,392 | 74,33 |
| Deferred tax assets | 5 | 16,931 | 20,83 |
| Other non-current assets | | 20,599 | 27,18 |
| Total non-current assets | | 1,010,238 | 1,063,44 |
| Total assets | | 3.029.801 | 2,694,28 |
| | | | |
| Liabilities and shareholders' equity Current liabilities | | | |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables | | 103,614 | |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses | 14 | 401,399 | |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Ligation provision | 17 | 401,399 456,118 | 351,92 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Litigation provision Other current liabilities | | 401,399 456,118 10,874 | 351,92 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Ligation provision | 17 | 401,399 456,118 | 351,92 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Litigation provision Other current liabilities | 17 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 | 351,92 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Uitgation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Lifugation provision | 17 2/5/8 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Litigation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities | 17 2/5/8 17 15 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Uitgation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Lifugation provision | 17 2/5/8 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Litigation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Litigation provision Litigation provision Litigation ald det | 17 2/5/8 17 15 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Lifugation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Lifugation provision Lifugation provision Long-term financial debt Pension liability | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Lifigation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Lifigation provision Lifigation provision Lifigation consideration Pension liability Contingent consideration | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Lifugation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Lifugation provision Long-term financial debt Pension liability Contingent consideration Other non-current liabilities | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 | 90,92 351,92 440,08 431,53 225,43 38,47 1,22 8,88 7,155 5 1,175,64 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued superses Litigation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Litigation provision Litigation provision Long-term financial debt Pension liability Contingent consideration Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-turent liabilities Total liabilities | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 348,793 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 715,55 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrude expenses Lifugation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Urigation provision Long-tern financial debt Pension liability Contingent consideration Other non-current liabilities Total cons-current liabilities Stareholders' equity | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 348,793 | 351,92 17,23 440,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,22 8,88 715,55 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Liligation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Utigation provision Congretm financial debt Pension liability Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 348,793 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 715,55 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrude expenses Lifugation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Urigation provision Long-tern financial debt Pension liability Contingent consideration Other non-current liabilities Total cons-current liabilities Stareholders' equity | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401,399 456,118 10,874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 348,793 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 8715,55 1,175,64 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Liligation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Unigation provision Consideration Configent Consideration Other non-current liabilities Total consideration Other non-current liabilities Total consideration Shareholders' equity Common shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401.399 456,118 10.874 972,005 235,284 28,685 76,776 8,048 348,793 1,320,798 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,22 8,88 715,55 1,175,64 63,38 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrude expenses Accrude expenses Differ current liabilities Total current liabilities Unigation provision Contigent consideration Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,802 (4 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively] | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401399 455,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 715,55 1,175,64 63,38 9,43,58 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Liligation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Configent consideration Other ono-current liabilities Total ano-current liabilities Total ano-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares lipar colle CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,880,214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respective) Additional paid-in-capital Accumulated profit | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401399 455,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,22 8,88 715,55 1,175,64 43,38 9,43,58 1,422,72 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Contigent consideration Other current liabilities Stareholders' equity Contingent consideration Shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,802 (4 shares, issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively) Additional paid-ic capital Accumulated profit Teasary shares, at cost | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 19 | 401397 455,118 10,874 972,005 72,075 235,284 235,284 235,284 235,284 235,284 235,284 235,284 24,279 3,320,799 1,320,799 4,0138 500,502 1,882,245 8,505,502 1,882,245 8,505,502 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,23 8,88 715,55 1,175,64 6,3,38 9,43,58 9,43,58 9,43,58 9,43,58 1,429,72 (718,972 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Accrued expenses Liligation provision Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Configent consideration Other ono-current liabilities Total ano-current liabilities Total ano-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares lipar colle CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,880,214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respective) Additional paid-in-capital Accumulated profit | 17 2/5/8 17 15 18 2 5 | 401399 455,118 10,874 972,005 | 351,92 17,23 460,08 431,53 235,43 38,47 1,22 8,88 715,55 1,175,64 43,38 9,43,58 1,422,72 |

16

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Twelve months end | |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| (in CHF thousands) | 2013 | 201 |
| Cash flow from operating activities | | |
| Net income (loss) | 452.542 | 303.22 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided from operating activities: | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 84 440 | 81.88 |
| Stock-based compensation, incl. treasury shares to members of Board of Directors | 50.589 | 47.46 |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based payment arrangements | [3,353] | [2.769 |
| Deferred revenue | [1.879] | [6,11] |
| Deferred taxes | [89,592] | 19.24 |
| [Gains] Losses on derivative instruments and marketable securities | (3.225) | [27.208 |
| Interest expense on bonds and litigation | 38.397 | 38.93 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | 00,077 | 00,70 |
| Trade and other receivables | [9.374] | 110.15 |
| Inventories | 3.375 | 7.43 |
| Trade and other payables | 11.155 | (9.314 |
| Changes in other operating cash flow items | 58.886 | 9.40 |
| Net cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities | 591.981 | 572.35 |
| Net cash now provided by (used in) operating activities | 571,761 | 572,35 |
| Cash flow from investing activities | | |
| Restricted cash for litigation | [250.000] | [370.588 |
| Purchase of short-term and long-term deposits | (250,000) | (370,588 |
| | 100.000 | 450.00 |
| Proceeds from short-term and long-term deposits | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (21,396) | (33,708 |
| Proceeds from marketable securities | - | 4,17 |
| Purchase of intangible assets | [6,025] | (5,570 |
| Purchase of other non-current assets | - | [4,536 |
| Acquisition of a business, incl. deferred and contingent consideration payments | [230,779] | (27,442 |
| Net cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities | (658,200) | (488,412 |
| Cash flow from financing activities | | |
| Dividend payment | [113,297] | (93,686 |
| Payments on capital leases | (61) | [6] |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options, net of expense | 269,169 | 22,48 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | [570,943] | [264,173 |
| Proceeds from sale of treasury shares | 96,734 | |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based payment arrangements | 3,353 | 2,76 |
| Net cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities | (315,045) | (332,663 |
| Net effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents | [13.368] | (10.04 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | [394.632] | (258,765 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 1.022.272 | 1.281.03 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 627,640 | 1.022.27 |
| | | .,, |
| Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | |
| Interest | 13,004 | 14,75 |
| Taxes | 48 717 | 60.24 |

Taxes The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | Common sh | nares | | | | Accum. | |
|---|-------------|---------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| (in CHF thousands, except number of shares) | Shares | Amount | Additional paid-in capital | Accum. profit | Treasury shares | other com- prehensive income (loss) | Share- holders equity |
| At January 1, 2012 | 117,118,120 | 65,232 | 1,213,004 | 1,126,498 | (699,392) | (194,888) | 1,510,454 |
| Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) | - | - | - | 303.226 | - | - | 303.226 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | - | - | - | - | - | [4,175] | [4,175 |
| Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | - | - | - | 303,226 | - | (4,175) | 299,051 |
| Excess tax benefits and underrealization | | | | | | | |
| from share-based payment arrangements | - | - | [2,686] | - | - | - | [2,686] |
| Exercise of stock options | 739,751 | 370 | 14,693 | - | - | - | 15,063 |
| Transactions in treasury shares | [4,927,149] | - | [72,109] | - | [183,791] | - | (255,900) |
| Stock-based compensation expense | - | - | 46,348 | - | - | - | 46,348 |
| Cancelation treasury shares (share | | | | | | | |
| repurchase program) | - | [2,215] | [161,984] | - | 164,199 | - | - |
| Dividend payment | - | - | [93,686] | - | - | - | [93,686] |
| At December 31, 2012 | 112,930,722 | 63,387 | 943,580 | 1,429,724 | (718,984) | (199,063) | 1,518,644 |
| Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: Net income (loss) | - | - | - | 452,542 | - | - | 452,542 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | - | - | - | - | - | 7,718 | 7,718 |
| Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | | - | - | 452,542 | - | 7,718 | 460,260 |
| Excess tax benefits and underrealization from share-based payment arrangements | | | [2.498] | | | | [2.498] |
| Transactions in treasury shares | [1.802.295] | - | [93,732] | - | (110.340) | | [204.072] |
| Stock-based compensation expense | | | 49,966 | | | | 49,966 |
| Cancelation treasury shares [share | | | | | | | 47,700 |
| repurchase program) | - | [3,249] | [283.517] | - | 286.766 | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Dividend payment | - | - | [113,297] | - | - | - | [113,297] |

he accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

18

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(CHF thousands, except share and per share amounts)

NOTE 1.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Actelion Ltd ("Actelion" or the "Group"), a biopharmaceutical company headquartered in Allschwil, Switzerland, discovers, develops and commercializes innovative low molecular weight drugs for high unmet medical needs.

Basis of presentation

The Group's consolidated financial statements have been prepared under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States ["US GAAP"]. All US GAAP references relate to the Accounting Standards Codification ["ASC" or "Codification"] established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ["FASE"] as the single authoritative source of US GAAP to be applied by non-governmental entities. All amounts are presented in Swiss francs ["CHF"], unless otherwise indicated. In addition, certain prior period amounts within the consolidated financial statements and related notes have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

Scope of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Group and its wholly-owned affiliated companies in which the Group has a direct or indirect controlling financial interest and exercises control over their operations [generally more than 50% of the voting rights]. Investments in common stock of entities other than subsidiaries where the Group has the ability to exercise significant influence over the operations of the investee [generally between 20%-50% of the voting rights] are accounted for under the equity method.

Variable interest entities ("VIE"), irrespective of their legal structure, are consolidated if the Group has determined to be the primary beneficiary as defined in the Variable Interest Entities Subsection of FASB ASC ("ASC 801-10-25-201 o59") and thus has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and will also absorb the majority of the VIE's expected losses or receive the majority of the VIE's expected residual returns, or both. For determination whether or not an entity is a VIE, the Group considers if the equity at risk for the entity is sufficient to support its operations, if the voting rights of the equity holders are in disproportion to their risk and rewards or if substantially all of the entity's activities are conducted to behalf of the Group.

Principles of consolidation

Businesses acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition or until the date of disposal. The acquisition method of accounting follows the guidance codified in the *Business Combinations* Topic of the FASB ASC [C FASC 8057]. Intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated.

Business Combinations

The purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of the acquisition. The excess of the consideration transferred over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable acquired net assets is recorded as goodwill. Acquired in-process research and development projects ('IPR&D'), regardless of whether they have an alternative future use, are recognized as indefinite-lived intangible assets. Contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are recognized on the basis of information known at the time of the initial purchase price allocation. If the fair value of the contingencies is not determinable at the date of acquisition and till the end of the allocation period, the Group follows the guidance of the *Contingencies* Topic of FASB ASC ('ASC 450') in respect to these liabilities. Adjustments after the expiration of the allocation period are recognized as an element of net income. Payments related to settlements of contingent considerations are classified as cash used in investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Acquisition-related costs, except costs related to the issuance of debt or equity securities, are expensed in the periods in which they are incurred and the services are

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

received. Pro forma disclosures include revenue and earnings of the combined entity as of the beginning of the comparable prior annual reporting period.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make judgments, assumptions and estimates that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. On an on-going basis, management evaluates its estimates, including those related to revenue recognition for contract revenue, allowance for doubtful accounts, stock-based compensation, intangible assets, clinical trial and rebate accruals, impairment of indefinite lived intangibles including goodwill, provisions, contingent considerations arising from acquisitions, loss contingencies and income taxes. The Group bases its estimates on historical experience and on various market-specific and other relevant assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The results of these estimates from the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates.

Revenue recognition

Product sales

The Group recognizes revenue from product sales when there is persuasive evidence that a sales arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the price is fixed and determinable, and collectibility is reasonably assured. If collectibility is near reasonably assured, revenue is deferred and only recognized upon cash receipt. Provisions for rebates and discounts granted to government agencies, wholesalers, retail pharmacies, managed care and other customers are recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time the related revenues are recognized or when the incentives are offered. They are calculated on the basis of historical experience and the specific terms in the individual agreements. Cash discounts offered to customers to encourage prompt payment are recorded as revue deductions based on contractual terms, historical utilization rates and Group's expectation regarding future utilization rates. Accruals for product returns are recorded as deductions from revenue if the products are damaged or defective when received by the customer. Estimates on expected returns are based primarily on historical return patterns.

Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities such as sales taxes and VAT are deducted directly from gross sales without recording them in revenue.

Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements

The Group's revenue arrangements with multiple elements generally relate to collaborative agreements with third parties, which are typical transactions in the biopharmaceutical industry and usually include multiple elements such as product licensing, research and development activities, manufacturing and supply, royalty payments etc. At inception, the arrangement's consideration is allocated to all deliverables based on their relative selling price. The selling price for each deliverable is determined using vendor specific objective evidence of that price, if it exists; otherwise third-party evidence of the selling price is used. If neither exists for a deliverable, the Group applies its best estimate of the selling price for that deliverable.

Contract revenue

Contract revenue includes license fees and milestone payments associated with collaborative agreements with third parties. Collaborative agreements with third parties represent the Group's major agreements with multiple elements. The significant deliverables generally include license fees and milestone payments, which are recognized as contract revenue when the services are performed and collectibility is reasonably assured. License fees are trated as separate units of accounting only if upon careful evaluation of the facts and circumstances in the individual contracts it has been determined that they have a standatone value to the customer. The assessment of standatone value depends on the customer's ability to recover a substantial portion of the consideration paid to the Group either through resale or use. Revenue from non-refundable, upfront license fees and performance milestones where the Group has continuing involvement is recognized ratably over the estimated performance or agreement period, depending on the terms of the agreement. The recognition of revenue is prospectively adjusted for subsequent changes in the development or agreement period. Revenue associated with performance milestones where the Group has no continuing involvement or service obligation is recognized upon achievement of the milestone. Payments received in excess of amounts earned are classified as deferred revenue until earned.

Following the guidance codified in the *Collaborative Arrangements* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 808"), the Group presents the result of activities for which it acts as the principal on a gross basis and reports any payments received from (made to) other collaborators based on other applicable GAAP. The Group's accounting policy for its qualifying collaborative agreements) is to evaluate amounts due from (owed to) other collaborators based on othen ature of each separate activity.

Shipping and handling costs

The Group recognizes expenses relating to shipping and handling costs in cost of sales.

Research and development ("R&D")

R&D expense consists primarily of compensation and other expenses related to R&D personnel; costs associated with pre-clinical testing and clinical trials of the Group's product candidates, including the costs of manufacturing the product candidates; expenses for research and services rendered under co-development agreements; and facilities expenses. All R&D costs are charged to expense when incurred following the guidance codified in the *Research and Development* Topic of FASB ASC ['ASC 730'].

Payments made to acquire individual R&D assets, including those payments made under licensing agreements, that are deemed to have an alternative future use or are related to proven products are capitalized as intangible assets. Payments made to acquire individual R&D assets that do not have an alternative future use, are expensed as R&D costs. R&D costs for services rendered under collaborative agreements are charged to expense when incurred. Reimbursements for R&D activities received from other collaborators are classified as reduction of the Group's R&D expense (See Note 4. Collaborative agreements).

Advertising and promotional costs

The Group expenses the costs of advertising, including promotional expenses, as incurred. Advertising and promotional costs were CHF 138.5 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 128.6 million).

Legal fees

Legal fees related to loss contingencies are expensed as incurred and included in selling, general and administration expenses.

Patents and trademarks

Costs associated with the filing and registration of patents and trademarks are expensed in the period in which they occur, and included in R&D expenses.

Stock-based compensation

Stock-based compensation follows the guidance codified in the *Compensation – Stock Compensation* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 718"). As such, costs for awards granted after July 1, 2005, are recognized in earnings over the requisite service period based on the grant-date fair value of those options and awards.

The fair values of awards granted under share option plans until December 2004 were estimated at grant or purchase dates using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair values of options granted between December 2004 and December 2012 were estimated by use of a Binomial Lattice option pricing model. The model input assumptions were determined based on available internal and external data sources. The risk free rate used in the model was based on the 10 year Swiss zero coupon rate. The probability of death was derived from data of the Swiss Federal Statistical Office. The expected volatility was based on equal weighting of historic and forward looking data which included the Group's

CONSULATED HOLDING ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 FINANCIAL FINANCIAL COMPANY HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS (PREVIOUS NEXT)

historic volatility of a period equal to the options' contractual life and implied volatility on the longest outstanding warrants, convertible debt and traded options issued by the Group, if available. The dividend yield was based on the expected dividend yield over the expected term of the awards granted. Resignation, redundancy, retirement and early exercises behavior assumptions were based on the Group's historical headcount data and analyses of historical early exercises of the Group's employees, respectively.

The fair value of performance stock units ("PSUs") granted under the Performance Share Plan ("PSP") is estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation methodology. The Monte Carlo simulation approach is preferable to the Binominal Lattice model for stock-based awards with market conditions that are measured against a peer group because it allows for the modeling of the correlation between stock prices of multiple companies. The Monte Carlo simulation input assumptions are determined based on available internal and external data sources. The risk-free rate is interpolated from country-specific government sovereign debt yields derived from Bloomberg as of the valuation date for each of the companies of the peer group for a maturity matching the measurement period. The expected volatility of the share price returns is based on the historic volatility of daily share price returns of the Group and the peer companies, derived from Bloomberg and measured over a historical period matching the performance period of the awards. The covariance between Actelion and the peer group companies is measured in a similar way, using daily share price data over the same period and derived from the same data source. The dividend yield is based on the expected dividend yield over the expected term of the awards granted.

The Group recognizes stock-based compensation costs considering estimated future forfeiture rates. The latter are reviewed annually or whenever indicators are present that actual forfeitures may differ materially from previously established estimates.

Amortization of total compensation costs for the PSP, for the Standard Share Option Plans ("SSOP"), for the Restricted Stock Plan ("RSP") and for the Employee Share Plan ("ESP") is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award (See Note 20. Stock-based compensation). Expenses related to performance based awards are recognized ratably over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of such awards. Stock-based compensation costs related to employees engaged in the production process are not capitalized as part of inventory due to the immateriality of such cost in the periods presented. Stock option exercises are settled out of the conditional capital or with the treasury shares, which the Group ourchases on the market.

Taxes

The Group accounts for income taxes in accordance with the *Income Taxes* Topic of FASB ASC [primarily codified in "ASC 740"]. Under this method, deferred tax assets and labilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and labilities, and are measured using enacted tax rules and laws that will be in effect when differences are expected to reverse. The Group performs periodic evaluations of recorded tax assets and labilities, and are measured using enacted tax rules and laws that will be in effect when differences are expected to reverse. The Group performs periodic evaluations of recorded tax assets and labilities and maintains a valuation allowance if deemed necessary. Uncertain tax positions are evaluated for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on tax audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The recognized tax benefits are measured as the largest benefit of having a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being sustained upon settlement. Significant estimates are required in determining income tax expense and benefits. Various internal and external factors may have favorable or unfavorable effects on the future effective tax rate, which would directly impact the Group's and/or rates, changing interpretations of existing tax laws or regulations, future levels of capital expenditures, and changes in overall levels of pre-tax earnings. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recognized as

Earnings per share ("EPS")

In accordance with *Earnings per Share* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 260"), basic EPS are computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average common shares outstanding for the fiscal year. Diluted EPS

reflect the potential dilution that could occur if dilutive securities, such as share options, restricted stock units or convertible debt, were exercised, vested or converted into common shares or resulted in the issuance of common shares that would participate in net income. In accordance with ASC 260-10-45-19, the Group does not consider any potential common shares in the computation of diluted EPS if there is a loss from continuing operations (See Note 6. Earnings per share).

Dividends

The Group may declare dividends upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors and the approval of shareholders at their Annual General Meeting. Under Swiss corporate law, the Holding Company's right to pay dividends may be Limited in specific circumstances (See Note 19: Shareholders' equity).

Cash and cash equivalents

The Group considers all highly liquid investments with a contractual maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Additionally, the Group includes all amounts held in money market funds as cash equivalents.

Short-term deposits

Short-term deposits with contractual maturities greater than three months are separated from cash and cash equivalents and reported in a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets.

Marketable securities

The Group classifies marketable securities in accordance with the guidance primarily codified in the Investments – Debt and Equity Securities Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 320") as either available-for-sale ("AFS"), held-to-maturity ("HTM") or trading. AFS securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recorded as a separate component of other comprehensive income. HTM securities are carried at amoritzed cost. Dividends and interest income are accrued as earned. Realized gains and losses are determined on an average cost basis. Trading securities are carried at fair value with unrealized holding gains and losses reported in other financial income [expense], net.

The Group reviews marketable securities for impairment whenever circumstances indicate that a decline in the fair value of the security below its cost may be other than temporary ["other-than-temporary-impairment" or "OTTI"]. Debt securities with a fair value below their amortized cost are considered impaired. Such impairments are considered other than temporary if the Group has the intent or can be required to sell the investment or it does not expect recovery of the entire cost basis of the security till maturity. If it is unlikely that the Group can be forced to sell the debt security. OTTI is polit between a credit loss, which relates to collectibility of estimated cash flows to be received and is immediately recognized in net income, and other losses, not related to collectibility and recognized in other comprehensive income [loss]. Equity securities are considered other than themporarily impaired upon analyses of certain indicators, like the length of time and the extent to which the market value of the investment has been less than its cost; the financial conditions and the long-term prospects of the issuer as well as Group's intent and ability to hold the security for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. OTTIs on equity securities are immediately recognized in net income.

Derivative instruments and foreign currency exchange risk

A significant portion of the Group's operations is denominated in foreign currencies, principally in US Dollars, Euros and Yen. Exposures to fluctuations in foreign currencies may adversely impact the Group's net income and net assets. The Group uses derivatives to partially offset these risks (See Note 8. Financial assets and liabilities). The Group's derivative instruments, while providing economic hedges under the Group's policies, do not qualify for hedge accounting as defined by the *Derivatives and Hedging* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 815").

The Group records all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value reported in other financial income (expense), net. The Group determines the fair value of these derivative contracts using an income-based industry standard valuation model which utilizes counterparty information and other observable inputs derived from Reuters or

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL RE | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · | | | | | |

Bloomberg, which include foreign currency spot rates, forwards points and stated maturities. Fair value amounts recognized for the right to reclaim and the obligation to return cash collateral arising from derivative instruments recognized at lair value and executed with the same counterparty under a master netting arrangement are not offset.

As of January 1, 2013, the Group adopted retrospectively the requirements of ASU 2011-11, Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities, ["ASU 2011-11"), and of ASU 2013-01, Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities, ["ASU 2013-01"], an update to the *Balance Sheet* Topic of FASB ASC ["ASC 210"]. Collectively, ASU 2011- 11 and ASU 2013-01 require enhanced disclosures about derivatives accounted for under ASC 815, repurchase agreements, and securities lending transactions to the extent that they are a) offset in the financial statements in accordance with ASC 210-20-45 or ASC 815-10-45; or b) subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement similar agreement, irrespective of whether they are offset. ASU 2011-11 and ASU 2013-01 became effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. As the amended guidance only clarified the presentation of such items but did not change their nature, recognition, measurement or reclassification requirements, the adoption did not have an impact on the Group's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The Group does not regularly enter into agreements containing embedded derivatives. However, when such agreements are executed, an assessment is made based on the criteria set out in ASC 815 to determine if the derivative is required to be bifurcated and accounted for as a standalone derivative instrument.

Fair value measurements

The Group follows the guidance included in the *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* Topic of FASB ASC ["ASC 820"]. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. There are three levels of inputs to fair value measurements – Level 1, meaning the use of quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in active markets are not active or are directly or indirectly observable; and Level 3, meaning the use of unobservable inputs. Unless otherwise indicated, the Group's financial assets and liabilities are carried at fair value. Observable market for a liability is not available, the Group uses one of the following approaches: al quoted prices for identical liabilities when traded as assets; or cl another valuation technique which is consistent with the principes of ASC 820 like the price, which the Group would pay to transfer for receive to enter intol an identical liability at the measurement dat. These of contractual restrictions that prevent the transfer of a liability. Fair value of own equity instruments is determined from the perspective of a market participant that holds such instruments as assets. Transfers between Level 1, 2 or 3 within the fair value of the information assets as assets.

As a practical expedient, the net asset value per share is considered fair value for investments in certain entities that calculate net asset value per share or its equivalent and that are part of the pension plan assets of the Group (See Note 18. Pension plans).

Financial instruments indexed to own shares

The costs of contracts indexed to own shares which meet all of the applicable criteria for equity classification as outlined in the *Contracts in Entity's Own Shares* Subtopic of FASB ASC ("ASC 815-40") are classified in shareholder's equity. The Group applies settlement date accounting to such instruments.

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at net realizable value after deducting an allowance for doubtful accounts. Such receivables with maturities of one year or less that arose from the sale of goods or services are excluded from the scope of ASU 2010-20, Disclosures about the Credit Quality of Financing Receivables and the Allowance for Credit Losses ("ASU 2010-20"), an update to the *Receivables* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 310"). Due to their short-term nature, the carrying value of accounts receivable approximates their fair value. The Group maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. If the financial condition of the Group's customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, an increase to the allowance might be required. Group's estimates on its allowance for doubtful accounts are determined based on existing contractual obligations; on historical, current and expected payment patterns of the customers and individual customer circumstances; on analysis of days sales outstanding by customer, region or country; on a review of the local economic environment and of the most recent information about public costs of borrowing and its potential impact on government funding and reimbursement practices. If available information indicates the existence of impairment conditions and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated, the Group establishes an allowance for groups of similar types of receivables that may be uncollectible, even though the particular receivables might not yet be identifiable. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates. Changes in the estimate of the allowance are recognized as selling, general and administration expense. See discussion on concentrations of credit risk in Note 22. Concentrations. The Group does not generally require collateral on receivables.

The Group accounts for transfers of trade receivables in accordance with the guidance primarily included in the *Sales of Financial Assets* Subtopic of FASB ASC [^ASC 860-20]. ASC 860-20 requires an entity to recognize the financial and servicing assets it controls and the liabilities it has incurred and to derecognize financial assets when control has been surrendered. At the time the Group meets the criteria of ASC 860-20, the balances are removed from trade receivables and costs associated with the sale of receivables are included in the determination of earnings. Sales or transfers that do not meet the requirements of ASC 860-20 are accounted for as secured borrowings in accordance with the *Secured Borrowing and Collateral* Subtopic of FASB ASC [^ASC 860-30"]. Additionally, the Group evaluates whether the purchasing entities qualify as VIEs and whether the Group is required to consolidate these entities in accordance with ASC 810-10.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value with cost determined by the average cost method. Inventories consist of semi-finished and finished products. The Group periodically reviews the composition of its inventories in order to identify obsolete, slow-moving or otherwise unsalable items. If unsalable items are observed and there are no alternate uses for the inventory, the Group adjusts inventory to net realizable value.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Group of assets | Useful life |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Computers | 3 years |
| Furniture and fixtures | 5 years |
| Laboratory equipment | 5 years |
| Leasehold improvements | 5 to 10 years |
| Technical installations | 10 to 20 years |
| Buildings | 20 to 40 years |

Depreciation and amortization expense is recorded utilizing the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets to their estimated residual value. Leasehold improvements and assets acquired under capital leases are recorded at their estimated fair value and depreciated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset. Amortization expense of capitalized leased equipment is included in depreciation expense. If material, capitalized interest on construction in-progress is included in property, plant and equipment.

Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the estimated fair value of net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized but tested annually for impairment and whenever events and changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a quantitative two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to its fair value. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value or the reporting unit has zero or a negative carrying amount, a second step determines the fair value of the reporting unit's assets and liabilities and as such the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its implied fair value of goodwill an impairment is recognized.

Intangible assets with definite lives consist primarily of acquired existing licenses and internally used software, which are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful lives of the respective assets ranging from three to fiften years. The Group develops its own assumptions about renewal or extension options used to determine the amortization period of a recognized intangible asset, consistent with its expected use of the asset. Intangible assets with definite lives are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired. Costs incurred to renew or extend the term of a recognized intangible asset are expensed and classified as selling, general and administration expenses.

Impairment of long-lived assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Potential indicators of impairment include but are not limited to: a significant decrease in the fair value of an asset, a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or a significant physical change in an asset, a significant daverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that affects the value of an asset, an adverse action or assessment by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA⁻) or another regulator, an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected to acquire or construct an asset and operating or cash flow losses combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with an income producing asset. Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. The cash flow estimates applied in such calculations are based on management's best estimates, using appropriate and customary assumptions and projections at the time. In the event that such cash flows are not expected to be sufficient to recover the carrying amount of the assets, the assets are written down to their estimated fair value. Long-lived assets to be disposed of are not depreciated and reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value. Ess cost basel.

Restructuring activities

Costs associated with restructuring activities are recognized in accordance with the requirements of the *Exit* and *Disposal Cost Obligations* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 420-10"). Involuntarily employee termination benefits pursuant to a one-time benefit arrangement are recorded at fair value at the communication date for all employees who are not required to render service beyond the minimum retention period defined by law or contract. If employees are required to render services in order to receive the termination benefits, a liability is measured initially at the communication date based on the fair value of the liability at termination date and recognized ratably over the future service period. Contract termination costs are measured at fair value and recognized when the Group terminates the contract. If the contract is an operating lease, a liability is recognized at fair value at the cease-use-date of the property. Any remaining lease rentals without future economic benefits to the Group are reduced by estimated sublease entals that could be reasonably obtained for the property, even if the Group dees not intend to enter into a sublease arrangement. Other costs associated with a restructuring activity are measured a fair value en incurred.

Loss contingencies

NEXT

The Group records accruals for loss contingencies, asserted or unasserted, to the extent that their occurrence is deemed to be probable and the related damages are estimable. If a range of liability is probable and estimable and some amount within the range papears to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, papears to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, the Group accrues that accrued na prospective basis and includes premium on the surety bonds issued in conjunction with the Asahi litigation is accrued na prospective basis and includes premium on the surety bonds issued in conjunction with the Asahi litigation. Litigation claims that the Group is involved in involve highly complex issues which are subject to substantial uncertainties and, therefore, the probability of loss and an estimation of damages are difficult to ascertain. Consequently, the Group constituent events and can rely heavily on estimates and assumptions. The Group's assessments are based on estimates and assumptions that have been demed reasonable by management. Litigation is interretuly upredictable, and excessive verdicts do occur. Although the Group believes to have substantial defenses in these matters, the Group could in the future incur judgments or enter into settlements of claims that could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations in any particular period.

Long-term financial debt

Long-term financial debt without conversion or other options is reported at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds received and the principal value due on redemption (discount or premium) is amortized over the duration of the debt instrument and is recognized within interest income (expense), net using the effective interest rate method. Debt issuance costs are recorded in other non-current assets and are amortized over the life of the debt instrument.

Pension accounting

The Group accounts for pension assets and liabilities in accordance with the provisions of the Compensation -Retirement Benefits Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 715"), which requires the recognition of the funded status of pension plans in the Group's balance sheet. The liability in respect to defined benefit pension plans is the projected benefit obligation calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The projected benefit obligation as of December 31 represents the actuarial present value of the estimated future payments required to settle the obligation that is attributable to employee services rendered before that date. The expense for such pension plans, represented by the net periodic benefit cost, is included in the personnel expenses of the various functions where the employees are engaged. Plan assets are recorded at their fair value. Unvested prior service costs arising from retroactive amendments to pension plans are originally reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and distributed to income over the employees' remaining service period. Vested prior service costs including those related to retirees are immediately recognized in the consolidated income statements. Gains or losses arising from plan curtailments or settlements are accounted for at the time they occur. Any net pension asset is limited to the present value of the future economic benefits available to the Group in the form of refunds from the plan or expected reductions in future contributions to the plan. In interim periods, a net pension asset reflects Group's prepayments of annual employee and employer plan contributions. Actuarial gains and losses arising from differences between the actual and the expected return on plan assets are recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and amortized over the requisite service period

Comprehensive income (loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of net income and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) includes unrealized gains/losses on available-for-sale securities, currecy translation adjustments, actuarial gains (losses) and prior service costs resulting from retroactive amendments of defined benefit plans. The components of comprehensive income (loss) are shown net of related taxes where the underlying assets or liabilities are held in jurisdictions that are expected to generate a future tax benefit or liability (See Note 21. Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (7AOCT)).

FINANCIAL REPORT. 27



S

PREVIOUS

CONSOLIDATED HOLDING ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS AT PREVIOUS NEXT ►

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-02, Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("ASU 2013-02"), an update to the *Comprehensive Income* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC220"). ASU 2013-02 requires companies to report, in one place, information about reclassifications out of AOCI and to present such reclassifications by component. For significant items reclassified out of AOCI and to present such reclassifications out of AOCI and to present such reclassifications on the respective line items in the statement where net income is presented. For items not reclassified to net income in their entirety in the reporting period, companies must cross-reference in a note to other required disclosures. In addition, the amended guidance requires detailed reporting about current-period changes in AOCI (i.e., reclassifications and other amounts of current-period 00CI) for each companies in fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2012. As the amended guidance only clarified the presentation of such items but did not change their nature, recognition, measurement or reclassification requirements, the adoption did not have an impact on the Group's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Foreign currencies

The Group follows the guidance included in the *Foreign Currency Matters* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 830"). The reporting currency of the Group is the Swiss Franc. Except for certain foreign finance entities, the functional currency of Group's subsidiaries is generally the respective local currency. A limited number of foreign finance entities use CHF as their functional currency as their cash flows and transactions are primarily denominated in CHF.

Income, expense and cash flows of foreign subsidiaries are translated into the Group's reporting currency at monthly average exchange rates and the corresponding balance sheets at the period-end exchange rate. Exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign subsidiaries and long-term internal financial debt are recorded in currency translation adjustment ['CTA'] in shareholders' equity. Translation gains and losses accumulated in CTA are included in the consolidated income statements when the foreign operation is completely liquidated or sold.

Foreign currency transactions are accounted for at the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in the subsidiary's income statements in the corresponding period. The aggregate transaction loss included in other financial income (expense), net in 2013 amounts to CHF 21.9 million (2012: aggregate transaction loss of CHF 20.5 million).

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from movements in interest rates, which could have adverse effects on the Group's net income or financial position. Changes in interest rates cause variations in interest income and expenses on interest-bearing assets and liabilities. In addition, they can affect the market value of certain financial assets, liabilities and instruments. The Group may use interest rate swap contracts to manage its net exposure to interest rate changes.

Segment information

The Group follows the guidance established in the Segment Reporting Topic of FASB ASC ["ASC 280"] for reporting information on operating segments in interim and annual financial statements. The Group operates in one segment, which primarily focuses on discovery, development and commercialization of innovative medicines for unmet medical needs. The majority of the Group's products have similar economic and other characteristics, including the nature of the products and production processes, type of customers, distribution methods and regulatory environment. The Group's chief operating decision-makers, which are comprised of the Group's executive committee, review the profit and loss of the Group on an aggregated basis and manage the operations of the Group as a single operating segment.

Subsequent events

The Group evaluates subsequent events in accordance with the *Subsequent Events* Topic of FASB ASC ("ASC 855") through the date the financial statements are available to be issued [See Note 25. Subsequent events].

Recent accounting pronouncements

ASU 2013-11, Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists

In July 2013, the FÅSB issued ASU 2013-11, Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists, l'ASU 2013-117, an update to ASC 740, ASU 2013-11 requires an entity to present unrecognized tax benefits as a decrease in a net operating loss, similar tax Loss or tax credit carryforward if certain criteria are met. The determination of whether a deferred tax asset is available is based on the unrecognized tax benefit and the deferred tax asset that exists at the reporting date and presumes disallowance of the tax position at the reporting date. ASU 2013-11 is effective for public companies for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The amended guidance should be applied prospectively to unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. Early adoption is permitted. The Group does not expect an impact on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows upon adoption.

ASU 2013-05, , Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain

Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity

In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-05, Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity (FASU 2013-05), an update to ASC 830. ASU 2013-05 specifies that a CTA should be released into earnings when an entity ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity and the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity. For sales of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, a pro rata portion of CTA attributable to the investment would be recognized in earnings when the investment is sold. When an entity sells either a part or all of its investment no longer having a controlling financial interest in the foreign entity. In addition, CTA should be recognized in earnings in a business combination achieved in stages. The amended guidance is effective for public companies for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. It should be applied prospectively to derecognition events occurring after the effective date. Early adoption is permitted. The Group can adopt the revised guidance and evaluate the impact on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows only upon occurrence of such events.

ASU 2013-04, Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-04, 0bligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date, an update to FASB ASC Liabilities Topic (FASC 0657). ASU 2013-04 requires an entity that is joint and severally liable to measure the obligation as the sum of the amount the entity has agreed with co-obligors to pay and any additional amount it expects to pay on behalf of one or more co-obligors. The amended guidance also provides for expanded disclosures on such arrangements. ASU 2013-04 is effective for public companies for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The revised requirements should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented for obligations that exist at the beginning of an entity's fiscal year of adoption. Early adoption is permitted. The Group does not expect a material impact on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows upon adoption.

TATEMENTS

NOTE 2. ACQUISITIONS

Ceptaris

30

On September 18, 2013, the Group acquired 100 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of the common stock of Ceptaris Therapeutics, Inc. ["Ceptaris"], a privately-held company based in Malvern, Pennsylvania, US. Ceptaris was a specialty pharmaceutical company which devolped Valchlor^{1M} - the first and only FDA-approved topical formulation of mechlorethamine for the treatment of early stage mycosis fungoides, the most common type of Cutaneous T-Cell Lymphoma ["CTCL"]. With the acquisition, the Group further leverages its expertise in orphan and ultra-orphan indications thus providing synergies.

The aggregate purchase price was USD 336.7 million (CHF 306.6 million) and consisted of cash paid to Ceptaris' former shareholders of USD 250 million (CHF 227.6 million) and the fair value of a contingent consideration of USD 86.7 million (CHF 78.9 million). Acquisition-related costs of USD 2 million (CHF 1.9 million) were expensed as incurred and included in selling, general and administration expenses.

The acquisition was recorded as a business combination in compliance with the requirements of the guidance codified in ASC 805. Accordingly, the fair value of the total consideration of USD 336.7 million (CHF 306.6 million) was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of the acquisition. Since the fair value of the assets acquired and considerations assumed was below the fair value of the date of the acquisition. Since the Group recorded goodwill of USD 59.1 million (CHF 53.9 million) upon acquisition. This amount reflects expected synergies from combining operations of the Group and Ceptaris, specifically in the sales force, manufacturing and distribution chain fields.

The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation:

| | USD1 | CHF |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash | 1,541 | 1,403 |
| Inventory | 507 | 462 |
| Other short-term assets | 130 | 118 |
| Tangible fixed assets | 36 | 33 |
| Deferred tax assets | 41,565 | 37,846 |
| Identifiable intangible asset | 377,000 | 343,266 |
| Total identifiable assets acquired | 420,779 | 383,128 |
| | | |
| Goodwill | 59,145 | 53,853 |
| Total assets acquired | 479,924 | 436,981 |
| Current liabilities assumed | [2,641] | [2,405] |
| Deferred tax liability | [140,583] | [128,004] |
| Total net assets acquired | 336,700 | 306,572 |
| Considerations | | |
| Contingent consideration | 86 700 | 78 942 |

Cash paid 250,000 227,530 Total fair value of consideration transferred 356,000 306,572 The INSI/IPE foreign exchange rate used for translation of the acmuistion's opening balance is 0.91052 which was the foreign exchange rate as of the acmuistion date

In determining the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the Group considered present value calculations of income, an analysis of project accomplishments, an assessment of overall contributions, as well as technological and regulatory risks. In addition, management relied on the expertise and used the assistance of an independent valuation firm for the calculation of the estimated fair values. The marketable product Valchlor^{IM} was valued using a variation of the Income Approach known as the Excess Earnings Approach. This method determines an indicated value as the net present value of excess earnings associated with the saset after deductions for return on contributory assets. It utilizes a forecast of expected cash inflows, cash outflows, and pro-forma charges for economic returns of and on tangible and intangible assets employed. The cash outflows include direct and indirect expenses for costs to complete manufacturing, sales, marketing, routine technical maintenance, general and administrative activities, and taxes. The net cash inflows are as cribed to the intangible asset and discounted to present value. Tax benefits resulting from the amortization of the intangible asset are then added to the present value of the excess cash flows to derive fair value. The rate utilized to discount the net cash flows to their present value is based on estimated cost of capital calculations and the internal rate of return which equates the projected cash flows for the Group to the overall purchase consideration. Due to the risks associated with the projected cash flow forecast, a discount rate of 9% was considered appropriate for the fair value estimation of the acquired then funding the associated technology, and the uncertainties surrounding the sales expectations of ValchlorTM, the useful life of the acquired technology, and the uncertainty of technological advances that are unknown at this time. As a result of these analyses, the Group allocated USD 377 million (CHF 343.3 million) to the intangible asset, which will be amortized user the expected useful life of 15 years.

PREVIOUS

NEXT 🕨

The acquisition date fair value of the total consideration transferred includes the fair value of contingent payments related to achievement of future performance and commercialization milestones and royalty streams. These payments have been deferred, probability-weighted and adjusted for the time value of money in order to derive at their acquisition date fair value. For the contingent consideration arising from the royalty streams, the Group applied a discount rate of 9%, which corresponds to the weighted-average costs of capital ["WACC"] and is calculated by weighting the required returns for interest-bearing debt and common equity capital in proportion to their estimated percentages in an expected capital structure. Management believes that the WACC appropriately captures a market participant's view of the risk associated with the expected contingent consideration payments because such payments are impacted by broader, nondiversifiable industry and business risks which are not completely captured in developing the probability weightedpayment estimates. Based on these analyses, the acquisition date fair value of the contingent consideration amounted to USD 86.7 million [CHF 78.9 million] and was determined using Level 3 inputs.

As of December 31, 2013, the fair value of the contingent consideration amounts to USD 88.7 million (CHF 78.9 million). Thereof, USD 2.4 million (CHF 2.1 million) are included in other current liabilities and USD 86.3 million (CHF 76.8 million) disclosed as contingent consideration, less current portion in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2013. The table below states the changes in the contingent consideration since acquisition date:

| September 1 | 18, 2013 | | onsideration ense | Foreign currency translation | Dece | mber 31, 2013 |
|-------------|----------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| USD | CHF | USD | CHF | CHF | USD | CHF |
| 86,700 | 78,942 | 1,951 | 1,776 | [1,806] | 88,651 | 78,912 |

The following table provides the significant unobservable inputs applied in the determination of the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at acquisition date and for the update of the contingent consideration as of December 31, 2013:

| | | | Assumptions |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Level 3 fair value measurement | Valuation technique | Unobservable input | December 31, 2013 |
| | | Probability of performance milestone payments | 0% |
| Contingent consideration | | Probability of royalty payments | 100% |
| arising from acquisitions | Discounted cash flows | Expected period of payments | 2014-2028 |
| | | Discount rate | 9% |
| | | Period of cash flow projections | 2013-2028 |
| Intangible asset acquired | Excess Earnings Approach | Discount rate | 9% |
| | | Amortization period | 15 years |

FINANCIAL REPORT. 31

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

| | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | |
| HOME | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Due to the nature of the unobservable inputs as well as due to the short period between the acquisition date and December 31, 2013, management believes that the sales projections developed as of September 18, 2013, and the discount rate applied at acquisition date correspond to market participant's assumptions as of the end of the reporting period presented. If projections are not successfully developed, the sales and profitability of the Group may be adversely affected in future periods. In addition, the value of the acquired intangible asset may become impaired. Furthermore, an increase of the probability of performance milestone payments or a significant decrease in the discount rate could lead to a significantly higher fair value measurement of the contingent consideration in the period of revaluation.

The results of Ceptaris' operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements of the Group since the acquisition date. These results as well as the supplemental pro forma unaudited information are included in the table below.

| | Ceptaris since acquisition date | Combined entity for the twel | ve months ended December 31. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | September 18, 2013 ¹ | 2013 ² | 2012 ¹ |
| Total revenues | 243 | 1,785,740 | 1,728,396 |
| Net income (loss) | (13,426) | 328,568 | 350,696 |
| Basic earnings per share | - | 2.95 | 3.02 |
| Diluted earnings per share | - | 2.85 | 2.97 |

. The exchange rates CHF/ USD of 0.927306 and of 0.938329 correspond to the average annual rates for translation of the financial statements of the Group's subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

The unaudited pro forma results of the combined entity have been prepared as if the acquisition of Ceptaris occured on January 1, 2012. These amounts have been calculated after applying the Group's accounting policies and adjusting the results to reflect additional amoritzation that would have been charged assuming the fair value adjustments to amortizable intangible assets had been applied and accretion of contingent consideration expense has been incurred. Net income in 2012 includes non-recurring pro-forma adjustments directly attributable to the Ceptaris acquisition of USD 5.4 million and recurring adjustments of USD 32.1 million related to the pro-forma amortization of the intangible asset acquired and to the pro-form accretion of contingent consideration expense. Except acquisition related costs of USD 5.2 million, net income in 2013 does not include any non-recurring adjustments and USD 33.3 million of recurring pro-forma amortization of the intangible asset and accretion of contingent consideration expense. In addition, income taxes for 2012 and 2013, have been adjusted for the effect of a US valuation allowance reversal of USD 97 million as discussed in Note 5. Income taxes. These pro forma results of operations have been prepared for comparative purposes only, and they do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations that catually would have resulted had the acquisition occurred on the date indicated or that may result in the future.

GeneraMedix

In 2009, the Group acquired from privately-held GeneraMedix Inc. ("GXI") a new formulation of epoprostenol sodium with improved thermal stability which was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with the requirements of the guidance codified in ASC 805. In conjunction with the acquisition, the forup assumed a contingent consideration for a maximum undiscounted amount, net of prior period settlements, of USD 10 million. The contingent consideration is related to future patent issuance events in various markets and thus re-measured at fair value at each reporting date using Level 3 inputs. The resulting fair value adjustments of the consideration is related at ach reporting date.

In 2013 and 2012, the Group paid USD 5 million (CHF 4.6 million) and USD 10 million (CHF 9.2 million) related to patent issuances in some of these markets.

As of December 31, 2013, the fair value of the contingent consideration amounts to CHF 4.2 million [USD 4.7 million] and is included in other current liabilities. The table below states the changes in the contingent consideration during the twelve months ended December 31, 2013.

| | | Contingent o | onsideration | | | Foreign currency | | |
|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|------------|
| December 3 | 1, 2012 | exp | ense | Settle | ments | translation | Decembe | r 31, 2013 |
| USD | CHF | USD | CHF | USD | CHF | CHF | USD | CHF |
| 9,385 | 8,587 | 316 | 289 | (5,000) | (4,555) | [137] | 4,701 | 4,184 |

In determining the fair value of the contingent consideration the Group considered present value calculations of the expected cash-outflows as well as probabilities of amounts and timing of settlement of the contingencies. At December 31, 2013, the Group applied a discount rate of 6.89% (December 31, 2012; 6.29%). This discount rate corresponds to the Bloomberg Composite US Industrial BB yield, which management believes is equivalent to a market participant's cost of borrowing. In addition, management relies on input from internal and external patent lawyers as well as latest available information on status of procedures and actions from the respective patent offices to estimate the probability and timing of occurrence of patent issuance events. The following table outlines the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration for the periods presented:

| | | | Assum | ptions |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Level 3 fair value measurement | Valuation technique | Unobservable input | December 31, 2013 | December 31, 2012 |
| | | Probability of patent issuance | 100% | 100% |
| Contingent consideration | Discounted cash flows | Period of patent issuance | 2014 | 2013-2014 |
| arising from acquisitions | | Discount rate | 6.89% | 6.29% |

A decrease of the probability of patent issuance could lead to a significantly lower fair value measurement of the contingent consideration in the period of revaluation. An issuance of a final negative office action from any of the patent offices concerned would lead to a decrease of that probability to 0% and de-recognition of the respective portion of the contingent consideration. Similarly, a significant delay in patent office procedures or significant increase of the discount rate could lead to a significant decrease in the fair value measurement of the contingent consideration in the period of revaluation. Except for the case of final patent rejection, none of the changes in the unobservable inputs would lead to a change of the maximum undiscounted amount of the contingency of USD 5 million.

NOTE 3. LICENSING AGREEMENTS

On April 18, 2008, the Group entered into a worldwide [excluding Japan] exclusive license agreement with Nippon Shinyaku Co., Ltd. ['Shinyaku'] on selexipag, a novel orally available selective IP receptor agonist originalty discovered and synthesized by Shinyaku for the treatment of PAH. Under the terms of the agreement between February 2008 and January 2010, the Group made upfront and milestone payments, which were expensed as R&D costs. The Group will make further milestone payments for the first and second indications totaling up to USD 100 million depending on achievement of certain development and regulatory approval milestones. Furthermore, Shinyaku will be entitled to receive additional payments of up to USD 500 million upon achievement of predetermined sales targets by the Group. If the Group is successful in obtaining regulatory approval, the Group will pay a low double-digit royalties to Shinyaku on a percentage of net sales of products with selexipag as the active ingredient. In addition, the Group entered into copromotion and co-development agreements with Shinyaku for selexipag and macitentan, the active ingredient of Dysumit!0 for the territory of Japan [See Note. & Collaborative agreements].

32

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|--------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

In conjunction with the acquisition of CoTherix on January 9, 2007, the Group gained access to the license granted from Bayer Schering Pharma AG for Ventavis®.

Since 2002 the Group holds exclusive marketing rights to sell Zavesca® (miglustat) in all countries except Israel and the adjacent West Bank and Gaza Strip territories where the Group ensures the drug supply to Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., the license holder of Zavesca® (miglustat) in Israel. The Group also assumes full responsibility for manufacturing and supply chain, patent-related activities, clinical and pre-clinical activities of Zavesca® (miglustat). In conjunction with the rights received for miglustat, the active ingredient of Zavesca®, the Group pays a high single-digit royatly on product sales in glycosphingolipid ("GSL") storage disorders to UCB SA. In addition, payments of EUR 7.5 million (CHF 11.7 million) made to UCB in exchange for the license rights were capitalized as an intangible asset and amortized over the remaining patent life of eight years (See Note 12. Goodwill and intangible assets).

In conjunction with the launch of Opsumit® (macitentan) the Group will pay a low single-digit royalty on product net sales to Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceutical Research & Development L.L.C. ("PRD"). The payments are based on contractual terms surviving expiration and termination of an amended and restated collaboration agreement between the Group and PRD which was originally signed in 1999.

On November 4, 1998, the Group entered into a license agreement with F. Hoffman-La Roche ["Roche"] for bosentan, the active ingredient in the Group's product, Tracleer® [bosentan]. The license grants the Group the exclusive worldwide rights to develop, manufacture, sell any pharmaceutical product with bosentan as its active ingredient for any human therapeutic use, and grant sub-licenses to third parties. The agreement called for the Group to make an initial payment to Roche as well as payments upon the achievement of certain milestones. All payments made to Roche prior to receiving regulatory approval were expensed. Payments of CHF 9 million made to Roche subsequent to receiving regulatory approval were capitalized as intangible assets and amortized over ten years. The agreement also calls for the Group to pay a high single-digit royalty to Roche based on a percentage of net sales of products with bosentan as the active ingredient [See Note]. Goodwill and intangible assets].

NOTE 4. COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENTS

34

In February 2012, the Group entered into a long-term collaborative agreement with Auxilium Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ["Auxilium"] to develop, supply and commercialize Xiaflex® for the potential treatment of Dupytren's contracture and Peyronie's disease in Canada, Australia, Brazil and Mexico upon receipt of the respective regulatory approvals. To the extent economically feasible, the Group is primarily responsible for the applicable regulatory and commercialization activities for Xiaflex® in these countries including any costs associated with additional trials that might be required for the specific teritories. Auxilium remains primarily responsible for the global development of Xiaflex® in Peyronie's disease as well as for all clinical and commercial drug manufacturing and supply. In accordance with the agreement, in 2013, the Group notified Auxilium that it would no longer pursue commercialization in Mexico and Auxilium agreed to waive any further milestone payments related to this territory. The Group and Auxilium will collaborate in formulating a transition arrangement for Mexico. Consequently, upon achievement of specific regulatory, pricing and sales milestones Auxilium will be eligible to receive payments totaling up to USD 54 million. Auxilium will also receive increasing tiered double-digit royalties based on sales of Xiaflex® in Actelion's territories and will supply the product to the Group at a predetermined cost. Upon signature of the agreement, the Group made an upfront payment of USD 11 million, (CHF 9.1.1) million, Mexico and approxed as RAB vegnese for the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in 2012. the Group reimbursed Auxilium for regulatory filing costs of USD 0.5 million which have been recorded as R&D expense. Furthermore, for each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Group paid regulatory approval milestones of USD 0.5 million, which in accordance with its policy were capitalized and initially amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected use of the intangible asset.

In conjunction with the license agreement for selexipag [See Note 3. Licensing agreements], the Group entered into a long-term collaborative agreement with Shinyaku to develop, supply and commercialize selexipag and any product containing selexipag as an active ingredient for the territory of Japan. Under the terms of the agreement both parties will co-develop and co-promote any such product, whereby Shinyaku will remain primarily responsible for the applicable regulatory approval, manufacturing, supply and commercialization activities. After deduction of a substantial royalty payable to Shinyaku, development costs and net profit will be shared. In turn, the Group granted to Shinyaku semiexclusive co-development and co-promotion rights for macitentan for the territory of Japan. After deduction of a substantial royalty payable to the Group, development costs and net profit will be shared. The Group will remain primarily responsible for the applicable regulatory approval, manufacturing, supply and commercialization activities for macicentan in Japan. For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, amounts exchanged between the collaborators were not material to the Group.

In December 2000, the Group entered into an agreement with Genentech Inc. ("Genentech") for the co-exclusive, royaltybearing right and license to research, develop, manufacture and sell bosentan, the active ingredient in Tracleer®, in the United States. Upon signature of the contract the Group received an upfront payment of USD 35 million (CHF 56.4 million), which was deferred and amortized over twelve years. Consequently, as of December 31, 2012, the Group recognized the last contractual revenue of CHF 4.7 million, related to this agreement. In addition, since receipt of FDA approval for bosentan for the treatment of PAH in 2001 the Group pays a low single-digit royalty on net sales to Genentech.

In February 2000, the Group entered into an agreement with Genentech for the co-exclusive, royally-bearing right and license to research, develop, manufacture and sell tezosentan in the United States. Genentech may elect to co-promote the drug for certain indications in the United States or receive a royally on net sales of tezosentan in the United States. Upon signing the contract the Group received an upfront payment of USD 15 million (CHF 24.7 million), which is being recognized over sixteen years. For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Group recognized revenue of CHF 1.5 million under this agreement.

NOTE 5. INCOME TAXES

UME TAKES

The following table sets forth the current and deferred income tax expenses

| | For the twelve months end | For the twelve months ended December 31, | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2013 | 2012 | | |
| Current tax (expense) | [66,791] | (36,001) | | |
| Deferred tax benefit (expense) | 89,592 | [19,246] | | |
| Total income tax benefit (expense) | 22,801 | (55,247) | | |

Income taxes payable and accrued as of December 31, 2013, amounted to CHF 47.9 million [December 31, 2012: CHF 31.7 million].

| | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

The significant components of the Group's deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, are provided in the tables below:

December 31,

| Deferred tax assets | 2013 | 2012 | |
|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| Net benefit from operating loss carry forwards | 112,770 | 67,270 | |
| Deferred revenue | 234 | 434 | |
| Stock compensation expense | 23,966 | 12,910 | |
| Accrued expenses | 16,435 | 15,218 | |
| Intangible assets | - | 4,131 | |
| Tax credits | 15,274 | 2,015 | |
| Litigation provision | 155,181 | 145,976 | |
| Other temporary differences | 8,190 | 9,752 | |
| Deferred tax assets | 332,050 | 257,706 | |
| Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets | [180,998] | [214,586] | |
| Total deferred tax assets | 151,052 | 43,120 | |

| | December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| Deferred tax liabilities | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Intangible assets | 127,822 | 16,321 | |
| Other temporary differences | 385 | 510 | |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 128,207 | 16,831 | |

As of December 31, 2013, a valuation allowance of CHF 181 million [December 31, 2012: CHF 214.6 million] has been recognized for certain Group companies primarily based on their historical cumulative operating losses. The reduction in valuation allowance from the prior year results from the deferred tax liability recognized in the US for intangible assets acquired in the Ceptaris transaction [See Note 2. Acquisitions], offset by increases in valuation allowances in other countries. The Ceptaris deferred tax liability constitutes a source of taxable income under ASC 704, resulting in the future realizability of deferred tax assets in Actelion US that were previously subject to a valuation allowance. These deferred tax assets principally resulted from the litigation with Asahi. The release of the US valuation allowance and the corresponding deferred tax benefit as of December 31, 2013, amounted to CHF 86.3 million. This amount was offset by increases in valuation allowance in other tax jurisdictions of CHF 52.7 million to derive at the total decrease in valuation allowance of CHF 33.6 million as of December 31, 2013, compared to December 31, 2012.

Current deferred tax assets and liabilities as well as non-current deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented net in the balance sheet as follows:

| | December 31, | | |
|--|--------------|--------|--|
| | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Deferred tax assets, current ¹ | 6,227 | 5,784 | |
| Deferred tax assets, non-current ² | 16,931 | 20,832 | |
| Total deferred tax assets | 23,158 | 26,616 | |
| | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities, current ³ | 6 | - | |
| Deferred tax liabilities, non-current ⁴ | 307 | 327 | |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 313 | 327 | |
| Included in other current assets - See Note 11. Other current assets. | | | |
| ² Disclosed as a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012. | | | |
| | | | |

² Included in other current liabilities. ⁴ Included in other non-current liabilities

36

As of December 31, 2013, the gross value of unused tax loss carry forwards with their expiry dates is as follows:

| | Tax losses |
|-----------------------|------------|
| One year | - |
| Two years | |
| Three years | |
| Four years | - |
| Five years | 3,194 |
| Six years | 2,197 |
| Seven years | 2,307 |
| More than seven years | 345,769 |
| Total tax losses | 353.467 |

The following table provides a reconciliation between the effective income tax benefit [expense] and the tax expense computed using the Swiss statutory tax rate of 20.6%:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|----------|----------|
| Tax at Swiss statutory tax rate | [88,527] | [73,846] |
| Non deductible expenses | [5,637] | [9,164] |
| Non taxable income | 61,971 | 57,741 |
| Tax rates different from the Swiss statutory rate | [6,781] | (11,771) |
| Tax credit benefit (expense) | 2,076 | (11,131) |
| Tax reserve (build) release | [2,125] | 9,262 |
| Change in valuation allowance | 33,588 | [24,284] |
| Other items | 28,236 | 7,946 |
| Effective income tax benefit (expense) | 22,801 | (55,247) |

The effective income tax benefit in 2013 resulted primarily from the release of CHF 86.3 million in the Group's valuation allowance driven by the revaluation of the realizability of the Group's pre-existing deferred tax assets in the US upon the acquisition of Ceptaris.

The tax benefit of tax loss carry forwards used in 2013 amounted to CHF 8.2 million (2012: CHF 38.5 million).

The movements of the uncertain tax positions for 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|---------|----------|
| Uncertain tax positions, beginning of year | 47,984 | 57,246 |
| Additions based on tax positions related to the current period | 2,125 | 5,519 |
| Additions based on tax positions of prior years | - | - |
| Reductions based on tax positions of prior years | - | [12,314] |
| Foreign exchange | (1,018) | [2,467] |
| Uncertain tax positions, end of year | 49.091 | 47.984 |

Uncertain tax positions of CHF 47.7 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 37.5 million) would result in the future recognition of tax benefits. In 2013, the Group recognized tax expense of CHF 0.9 million (2012: CHF 0.6 million) related to interest and penalties on tax positions. The statute of limitations for assessment in the major jurisdictions in which the Group operates is open for the years 2006-2013. It is expected that within the next twelve months certain statutes of limitations will lapse, which could result in a reduction in uncertain tax positions based on positions of prior years, along with related interest and penalties, of CHF 3.7 million.

| CONT | EVIEW |
|------|-------|
| | • |

NOTE 6.

EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted earnings per share are based on weighted-average common shares and exclude shares that would have an anti-dilutive effect. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, 4,395,592 anti-dilutive shares were excluded from the EPS calculation (December 31, 2012; 14,127,211).

The following table sets forth the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations:

| | December 3 | 1, 2013 | December 31, 2012 | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | Basic | Diluted | Basic | Diluted |
| Numerator | | | | |
| Net income (loss) | 452,542 | 452,542 | 303,226 | 303,226 |
| Net income (loss) available for earnings per share calculation | 452,542 | 452,542 | 303,226 | 303,226 |
| Denominator | | | | |
| Weighted-average number of common shares | 111,536,780 | 111,536,780 | 116,128,849 | 116,128,849 |
| Incremental shares for assumed conversion: | | | | |
| Stock-based awards | - | 3,839,931 | - | 1,990,695 |
| Total average equivalent shares | 111,536,780 | 115,376,711 | 116,128,849 | 118,119,544 |
| Earnings (loss) per share | 4.06 | 3.92 | 2.61 | 2.57 |

NOTE 7. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

38

Cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following at December 31:

| | December 31, 2013 | December 31, 2012 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash ¹ | 622,478 | 1,017,422 |
| Short-term bank deposits | 5,162 | 4,850 |
| Total | 627,640 | 1,022,272 |

In 2013, the Group increased the collateral securing the awards granted to Asahi by the State Court in California, US [See Note 17. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees] by CHF 250 million. Consequently, the restricted amounts have been re-classified from cash to restricted cash for litigation - See Note 8. Financial assets and liabilities.

In addition, during 2013, the Group utilized CHF 570.9 million of cash to complete its first share repurchase program on the second trading line and to acquire new treasury shares on the first trading line - See Note 19. Shareholders' equity.

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

NOTE 8.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The following table states Group's financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value:

| | December 31, 2013 | | | Dec | ember 31, 2012 | 2 |
|---|--|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 |
| Financial assets carried at fair value ¹ | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 627,640 | 627,640 | - | 1,022,272 | 1,022,272 | |
| Cash and investments restricted for litigation: | | | | | | |
| Restricted cash ² | 390,000 | 390,000 | - | 368,740 | 368,740 | |
| Restricted debt securities ² | 222,537 | 222,537 | - | - | - | |
| Derivative financial instruments | 10,546 | - | 10,546 | 7,682 | - | 7,683 |
| Total | 1,250,723 | 1,240,177 | 10,546 | 1,398,694 | 1,391,012 | 7,68 |
| Financial liabilities carried at fair value ¹ Derivative financial instruments ³ | 33 | | 33 | 394 | - | 39 |
| Contingent considerations | See Note 2. Acquisitions for Level 3 disclosur | | | sures | | |
| Total | 33 | | 33 | 394 | | 39 |

² Included in cash and investments restricted for litigation. ² Included in other current liabilities.

Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are deployed to manage foreign currency and interest rate exposures and are not used for speculative purposes (See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies)

The following tables reflect the contract or underlying principal amounts and fair values of derivative financial instruments analyzed by type of contract as of December 31, 2013 and 2012. Contract or underlying principal amounts indicate the volume of outstanding positions at the balance sheet date and do not represent amounts at risk.

| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments | Contract or underlying principal amount | Location | of gain or (loss) re in income on de | | Amount of gain recognized in income on derivatives | Amount of (loss recognized in income or derivatives |
|---|--|-------------------|---|-----------|---|--|
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Forward rate contracts | 283,189 | Other fina | ancial income (expe | nse), net | 21,446 | (3,155 |
| Total | 283,189 | | | | 21,446 | (3,155 |
| December 31, 2012 | | | | | | |
| Forward rate contracts | 198,678 | Other fina | ancial income (expe | nse), net | 30,844 | (19,587 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | 198,678 | | | | 30,844 | (19,587 |
| | , | lerivatives | | | 30,844 Liability derivativ | |
| Derivative financial instruments not | Asset o | | | | Liability derivativ | es |
| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments | , | | Fair value | Balanc | | |
| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments | Asset o | | | | Liability derivativ | es Fair value |
| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments December 31, 2013 | Asset o | ocation | Fair value | | Liability derivativ | es |
| Tetal Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments December 31, 2013 Forward rate contracts Total | Asset o | ocation | | | Liability derivativ | es Fair value |
| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments December 31, 2013 Forward rate contracts | Asset o | ocation | 10,546 | | Liability derivativ | es Fair value |
| Derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging instruments December 31, 2013 Forward rate contracts Total | Asset o | ocation uments | 10,546 | Other o | Liability derivativ | es Fair value |

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 201 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | |
| | | | | | |
| • | | | | | |

As of December 31, 2013, all foreign currency forwards are privately negotiated OTC contracts with maturities of twelve months or less and entered into with counterparties with a Standard & Poor's ["S&P"] credit rating ranging from A to AA [December 31, 2012; S&P rating ranging from A + to AA-].

Derivative financial instruments include gross unrealized gains of CHF 3.2 million (December 31, 2012: gross unrealized gains of CHF 3.2 million), all related to foreign currency transactions, which have been recorded in other financial income (expense), net. For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Group did not have any derivatives which were offset in accordance with ASC 210-20-45 or ASC 815-10-45; or subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement.

Credit and interest rate risk related to derivative and money market instruments

The Group is exposed to credit losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties, which are creditworthy financial institutions with S&P credit ratings as of December 31, 2013, in a range from A to AA. The Group has not experienced any credit loss in the past and believes that the risk of loss related to counterparties in derivative contracts and money market instruments is remote.

In addition, the Group reviews on an ongoing basis the creditworthiness of counterparties to foreign exchange and interest rate agreements. The Group has not experienced and does not expect to incur any significant losses from failure of counterparties to perform under such agreements. For concentrations of credit risk related to the Group's investments in money market instruments and derivatives see Note 22. Concentrations.

Cash and investments restricted for litigation

In January 2012, in conjunction with the Asahi litigation, certain insurance companies issued USD 623.6 million in surety bonds on behalf of the Group which were posted as collateral at the California Court of Appeal, US, in order to securitize the awards granted to Asahi by the State Court in California, US – See Note 17. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees. In return, the Group was required to pledge cash or investments in order to secure the surety bonds. As of December 31, 2012, the Group had pledged USD 250 million and CHF 140 million in cash as collateral. During 2013, the collateral was increased by CHF 250 million. Consequently, the Group reclassified the restricted amounts from cash to restricted cash for litigation. Because a resolution of the case is expected within the next twelve months, all restricted amounts which have been previously disclosed as non-current restricted cash for litigation have been recorded within current assets in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2013.

In addition, during 2013, USD 250 million, previously blocked on deposit accounts, were invested in US federal debt securities [Level 1] with maturities greater than three months at inception, which were classified as AFS. Due to their short-term nature and the interest rate of 0% for their maturity on January 9, 2014, the fair value of these securities corresponds to their amortized cost value at December 31, 2013. As the interest accruing on the restricted cash and debt security accounts [if any] is at market rates, not restricted and can be used by the Group at any time, the fair value of the cash and investments restricted for litigation is determined using Level 1 inputs.

The amount of collateral required could change depending on the progress of the litigation procedures and in case of significant currency exchange fluctuations. The restriction will remain until the verdict issued by the California Sourt of Appeal becomes enforceable or, if applicable, until a final judgment of the California Supreme Court has been issued.

Investment in associated companies

On February 27, 2012, the Group acquired 20.1% of privately-held EchoSense Inc., Tortola, British Virgin Islands ("EchoSense") for a cash consideration of USD 5.1 million (CHF 4.5 million). EchoSense is a medical device company, which develops non-invasive and non-imaging signal processing technologies to extract parametric information regarding both the coronary arteries and the pulmonary system, including pulmonary blood pressure measurements. The technology could enable diagnose and evaluation, in real time, of the state of different cardiac and pulmonary diseases and thus improved treatment. ongoing clinical studies up to 31.1%. Upon analyses under the VIE model (See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies) the Group concluded that EchoSense is a VIE but the Group is not the investment in common stock of EchoSense. In accordance with its accounting policy for investments in common stock where the Group can exercise significant influence over the operations of the investee, the Group applies the equity method and has recorded the investment at cost as other non-current assets. The Group adjusts quarterly the carrying amount of the investment in order to reflect its share of the earnings (losses) of EchoSense. As of December 31, 2013, the Group has recognized its share of loss of USD 0.5 million (CHF 0.5 million), which has been classified as other financial income (expense), net. In 2012, the Group's share of loss amounted to USD 0.4 million (CHF 0.4 million). The basis difference between the carrying value of the investment and the Company's underlying net assets amount to USD 3.1 million (CHF 2.9 million) at December 31, 2012. In accordance with its accounting policy, the Group reviews the investment for impairment annually or when events and circumstances indicate that the investment in EchoSense might be impaired. The substimute interviews the active substand circumstances indicate that the the investment in EchoSense might be impaired. No such impairment indicators were noted for the periods presented.

The Group can at its option increase its investment in the common stock of EchoSense depending on the success of

Financial liabilities carried at amortized cost

The Group's financial liabilities carried at amortized cost relate to the issuance of a bond on December 7, 2011 (See Note 15. Borrowings) and are stated in the following table:

| | December 31, 2013 | December 31, 2012 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Long-term financial debt | 235,284 | 235,431 |
| Total | 235,284 | 235,431 |

Interest income (expense), net in the consuldated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, include interest expense of CHF 11.5 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 11.5 million) related to the interest paid to the bond holders, interest expense of CHF 0.6 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 0.6 million) related to the amorization of the bond premium and debt issuance costs, interest expense of CHF 0.1 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 0.5 million) and interest income of CHF 0.2 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 2.1 million) mainly related to interest paid or received on the various cash accounts of the Group and its subsidiaries.

NOTE 9. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables consisted of the following at December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|---------|----------|
| Trade receivables | 390,465 | 398,179 |
| Other receivables | 24,606 | 35,921 |
| Trade and other receivables, gross | 415,071 | 434,100 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | [9,156] | (21,171) |
| Total trade and other receivables, net | 405,915 | 412,929 |

For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, approximately 40% of trade accounts receivables are due from public institutions funded by governmental agencies in certain Southern European countries.

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

In 2013, the Group transferred EUR 11.8 million (CHF 14.4 million) of its trade accounts receivable owned by foreign subsidiaries to third-party financial institutions without recourse. In 2012, the Group sold EUR 8.7 million (CHF 10.5 million) of its trade accounts receivable to third-party financial institutions without recourse. None of these financial institutions meets the criteria of a VIE subject to consolidation. The consideration received in both years was paid in cash. The factoring transactions were accounted for as a sale and the related receivables excluded from the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Transaction costs and net losses realized were not material.

For concentrations of credit risk related to Group's trade receivables - see Note 22. Concentrations.

NOTE 10. INVENTORIES

Inventories consisted of the following at December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Semi-finished products | 28,447 | 33,282 |
| Finished products | 24,794 | 23,107 |
| Total | 53,241 | 56,389 |

Semi-finished products primarily include active pharmaceutical ingredients used in production of finished goods.

NOTE 11. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

42

Other current assets consisted of the following at December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Unearned income | 533 | 760 |
| Deferred tax assets | 6,227 | 5,784 |
| Prepaid expenses | 52,177 | 24,275 |
| Total | 58,937 | 30,819 |

NOTE 12. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

In conjunction with the Ceptaris acquisition (See Note 2. Acquisitions), the net carrying amount of goodwill has been adjusted in the current reporting period. The following table summarizes the changes in 2013:

| Balance at January 1 | Additions | Translation effects | Balance at December 31 |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 74,331 | 53,853 | [1,792] | 126,392 |

Intangible assets other than goodwill consisted of the following at December 31:

| | | 2013 | | | 2012 | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net carrying amount | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net carrying amount | | |
| Acquired licenses | 610,077 | [190,435] | 419,642 | 254,984 | [154,679] | 100,305 | | |
| Acquired IPR&D intangibles | 35,226 | - | 35,226 | 58,305 | - | 58,305 | | |
| Acquired software and other | 36,179 | [25,823] | 10,356 | 33,064 | (21,852) | 11,212 | | |
| Total | 681,482 | (216,258) | 465,224 | 346,353 | (176,531) | 169,822 | | |

In 2013, the Group abandoned fully amortized intangible assets related to acquired software in the total amount of CHF 0.4 million (2012: CHF 5.5 million). The gross carrying amounts of the respective asset class and the related accumulated amortization have been reduced correspondingly.

The aggregated amortization expense of intangible assets amounted to CHF 45.1 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 39.3 million). The weighted-average amortization period for acquired licenses amounts to twelve years and for acquired software to three years (See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies).

The expected future annual amortization expense of intangible assets other than goodwill and IPR&D assets is as follows:

| For the year ending December 31, | Amortization expense |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2014 | 60,684 |
| 2015 | 40,921 |
| 2016 | 37,018 |
| 2017 | 35,187 |
| 2018 | 35,184 |
| l'hereafter | 221,004 |
| Fotal expected future amortization | 429,998 |

NOTE 13.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Te

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| At cost: | | |
| Land | 29,635 | 29,956 |
| Buildings | 318,820 | 218,754 |
| Furniture and fixtures and lab equipment | 176,379 | 168,813 |
| Computers | 30,246 | 28,578 |
| Other tangible assets | 29,656 | 28,635 |
| Construction in progress | 7,998 | 107,070 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | [211,642] | [179,271] |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 381,092 | 402,535 |

In 2013, the Group abandoned fully depreciated tangible assets related to computers, furniture, fixtures and lab equipment and other tangible assets in the total amount of CHF 4.4 million (2012: CHF 4.5 million). The gross carrying mounts of the respective asset classes and the related accumulated depreciation have been reduced corr spondingly.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Group invested CHF 19 million (December 31, 2012: CHF 21.6 million) in tangible assets. As of December 31, 2013, CHF 7.2 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 9.6 million) of those were unpaid and appropriately excluded from presentation in the consolidated statements of cash flows. In conjunction with the restructuring, in 2012, the Group recognized an impairment of tangible assets of CHF 1.1 million, which was included in depreciation and amortization in the consolidated statement of cash flows in 2012. Depreciation expense of property, plant and equipment including capital leases was CHF 39.3 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 41.5 million). In conjunction with the completion of the second Research Center, the Group transferred CHF 96 million from construction in progress to buildings in 2013.

• • •

NOTE 14. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses

Accrued expenses consisted of the following at December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Personnel and compensation costs | 111,435 | 97,969 |
| Accrued taxes | 50,936 | 33,829 |
| Rebates and allowances | 146,938 | 128,558 |
| Research and development | 25,639 | 25,819 |
| Marketing and royalties | 30,815 | 14,448 |
| Fixed assets | 5,925 | 10,189 |
| Inventory | 1,823 | 3,591 |
| Professional services | 13,886 | 14,675 |
| Other accrued expenses | 14,002 | 22,842 |
| Total | 401.399 | 351,920 |

Restructuring costs and accruals

In conjunction with the review of its strategic portfolio and the decision to re-focus its R&D efforts into specially areas, the Group in 2012 implemented measures to align the organization with the updated strategic nature and focus of its operations. The total restructuring costs in connection with employee termination benefits was expected to be CHF 6.9 million, all of which was incurred in fiscal year 2012. CHF 6.3 million of the one-time termination benefits was paid out in the fourth quarter of 2012 and CHF 0.6 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2013. In 2012, the Group also reversed stock-based compensation expense related to unvested employee awards of CHF 1.3 million – See Note 20. Stock-based compensation.

In addition, the restructuring measures led to a relocation of employees and abandomment of leased property in 2013. In accordance with its policy (See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies) the Group established in 2013 CHF 1.4 million related accruals at the cease-use date of the leased property. This amount corresponds to the total restructuring costs expected to be incurred in connection with the lease termination (December 31, 2012; total lease termination costs expected to be CHF 1.6 million, For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Group amountized CHF 0.5 million of the accruals related to the lease termination.

Furthermore, the restructuring activities led to impairment of tangible assets in 2012, mainly related to improvements in the leased space abandoned in 2013. The total restructuring costs in connection with an impairment of tangible assets was expected to be CHF 1.1 million, all of which was incurred in fiscal year 2012.

The total restructuring costs incurred in 2013 of CHF 0.9 million [2012: CHF 6.7 million] have been allocated to the operating functions impacted. CHF 0.7 million thereof have been included in R&D expense and CHF 0.2 million in selling, general and administration expense in the consolidated income statement for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013. CHF 5.4 million have been included in R&D expense and CHF 0.1 million in selling, general and administration expense in the consolidated income statement for the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2013, the restructuring accruals amounted to CHF 0.9 million (December 31, 2012: CHF 0.6 million) and are disclosed within other accrued expenses in the table above.

FINANCIAL REPORT. 45

NOTE 15.

BORROWINGS

The aggregate contractual maturities of all debt obligations due subsequent to December 31, 2013 are as follows:

| | 2011 bond | |
|------------------------|---|---------|
| Payable on December 7, | Type of payment | Amount |
| 2014 | Annual interest | 11,456 |
| 2015 | Repayment of debt incl. annual interest | 246,457 |
| Thereafter | | - |
| Total | | 257,913 |

As of December 31, 2013, the total book value of all debt obligations was CHF 235.3 million and consisted of CHF 235 million related to the principal amount of the bond issued in 2011 and CHF 0.3 million related to the unamortized portion of the premium received at issuance of the bond.

2011 bond

On December 7, 2011, the Group issued CHF 235 million in 4.875% interest bearing bonds ['2011 bond'] with maturity at par on December 7, 2015. The issue price was set at 100.25%. Interest is payable annually on December 7 in arrears. The Group has the right without the consent of the current 2011 bonds' holders to reopen this issue by the issuance of further bonds which will be fungible with the currently outstanding bonds [i.e. identical especially in respect of the terms of the bonds, final maturity and interest rate]. In addition, at any time, the Group is entitled to purchase 2011 bonds in the open market or otherwise, at any price and at the option of the Group, the bonds may be held, resold or surrendered for cancelation. If purchases are made by tender, tenders for such bonds have to be made available to all holders of the 2011 bonds alike. Up to two months prior to the maturity date on December 7, 2015, and within 30 days following a change of control notice by the Group, the 2011 bond is, in accordance with its terms, redeemable at the option of the bond holders. Subject to a period of not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior notice, the Group may redeem the bonds at any time prior to the maturity date, in whole, but not in part only, at par plus accrued interest, if 65% or more of the aggregate principal amount have been redeemed or purchased and canceled at the time of such notice.

The 2011 bond is listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange. As of December 31, 2013, its fair value amounts to 105.25% (Level 1).

The Group accounts for the 2011 bond at amortized cost. The difference between the proceeds received and the principal amount due on redemption [premium] of CHF 0.6 million and the debt issuance costs of CHF 2.9 million are amortized over the duration of the bond and are recognized, using the effective interest rate method, as interest income (expense), net in the consolidated income statements. At December 31, 2013, other non-current assets include debt issuance costs of CHF 1.4 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 2.1 million).

For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Group recognized interest expense of CHF 11.5 million related to the interest paid to the bondholders on December 7 of the respective year and of CHF 0.6 million related to the amortization of the premium and the debt issuance cost, net.

Credit facilities

At December 31, 2013, the Group had unused credit lines of: a) CHF 10 million as margin cover for over-the-counter trades; b) CHF 4.5 million deployable for issuance of letters of credit; c) JPY 500 million (CHF 4.2 million) established as an overdraft facility and J CHF 15.5 million as senior mortgage certificates.

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

NOTE 16. LEASE COMMITMENTS

Operating leases

The Group has several operating leases for its office space, R&D facilities and various equipment. The leases expire between 2014 and 2077, most of them with options to extend for five to ten years. The aggregate of the minimum annual operating lease payments are expensed on a straight-line basis over the term of the related lease. The amount by which straight-line rent expense differs from actual lease payments is recognized as either prepaid rent or deferred rent liability and is amortized over the lease term.

Future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating and capital leases at December 31, 2013, are as follows:

| For the year ending December 31, | Operating leases | Capital leases |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| 2014 | 24,217 | 60 |
| 2015 | 19,891 | 2 |
| 2016 | 16,015 | - |
| 2017 | 13,275 | - |
| 2018 | 13,017 | - |
| Thereafter | 38,489 | - |
| Total minimum payments | 124,904 | 62 |
| Less amounts representing interest | - | [1] |
| Present value of future lease payments | - | 61 |
| Less current portion of lease payments | - | [59] |
| Non-current portion of lease payments | - | 2 |

Rent expense under operating leases was CHF 30.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 (2012: CHF 35.1 million).

NOTE 17.

COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES AND GUARANTEES

Commitments

In conjunction with the completion of its major facility projects, the Group has entered into capital commitments totaling CHF 4.5 million, which are expected to be paid in 2014.

In the ordinary course of business the Group has entered into purchase commitments related to long-term manufacturing and supply agreements in the total amount of CHE 17.9 million for 2014, CHF 6.9 million for 2013, CHF 6 million for 2013 and CHF 5.8 million for 2013 and CHF

Contingencies Asahi Kasei litigatio

On November 19, 2008, plaintiff Asahi Kasei Pharma Corporation ["Asahi"] filed a complaint at the State Court in California, US, against Actelion Ltd and its subsidiaries Actelion Pharmaceuticals US Inc., Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Actelion US Holding Company, CoTherix, Inc. ["CoTherix"] and three individual officers. The action arises from a dispute involving the license and development agreement between Asahi and CoTherix for the drug compound fasudil that has been terminated upon the acquisition of CoTherix in 2007. In its Third Amended complaint Asahi had asserted claims for interference with contract, interference with prospective economic advantage, breach of confidentiality agreement, breach of common law duty of confidence, claims under California's false advertising statute, claims for violations of California's Cartwright Act and for violations of California's unfair competition law. The jury trial began in February 2011 at the State Court in San Mateo County, California, and continued until May 4, 2011. On procedural grounds the trial continued until November 18, 2011, when the final judgment was issued. Prior, during or subsequent to the jury trial Asahi voluntarily dismissed the claims under the California's false advertising statute and California's unfair competition law. The State Court granted summary adjudication in favor of Actelion on the Cartwright Act claims and granted CoTherix summary adjudication on all claims against it. Asahi appealed the dismissal of the Cartwright Act claims for against CoTherix, and that appeal was denied in March 2012 by the California Court of Appeal. Asahi's subsequent petition for review of the decision of the California Court of Appeal was definitively denied by the California Supreme Court on June 13, 2012.

On November 18, 2011, the State Court issued final judgment in favor of Asahi for USD 377.3 in compensatory damages, USD 30 million in punitive damages and USD 0.3 million in cost reimbursements. In addition, should this final judgment be confirmed by the California Court of Appeal, Asahi would be entitled to receive pre-judgment interest of USD 8.1 million and additional simple post-judgment interest of 10% p.a., which will be applied on the total amount of the awards until paid.

Consequently, the Group recorded a provision of USD 407.7 million, which represents the final amount awarded to Asahi by the State Court. Furthermore, as of December 31, 2013, the Group provided for the cumulative estimated amount of interest of USD 104.8 million [December 31, 2012: USD 64 million]. Since denominated in USD, the contingencies are revalued at each reporting date. Because a resolution of the case is expected within the next twelve months the litigation provision including interest related thereto has been reclassified within current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2013.

The Group appealed the entire judgment in December 2011. The hearing at the California Court of Appeal took place on November 21, 2013. On December 19, 2013, the California Court of Appeal affirmed the amended final judgment that the State Court entered against Actelion in November 2011. On January 27, 2014, the Group field a petition at the California Supreme Court requesting a review of the decision of the California Court of Appeal. The Group is expecting a Supreme Court's decision on whether to accept or reject the filed petition within the next few months. This decision might further change the currently estimated duration of the expected litigation procedures. The amount of cash to be paid, if any, and the timing of such payment will depend on the outcome of these litigation procedures and the timing of enforceability of the verdict issued.

In conjunction with the appeal, in January 2012, the Group was required to provide surety bonds in total of USD 623.6 million at the California Court of Appeal, US, in order to securitize the awards granted to Asahi by the State Court in California, US. The surety bonds were issued and posted as collateral by certain insurance companies at the California Court of Appeal, US, in January 2012, In return, the Group was required to pledge cash or investments in order to secure the surety bonds. The amount of collateral required could change depending on the progress of the litigation procedured and significant currency exchange fluctuations. As of December 31, 2013, the Group had pledged USD 250 million and CHF 390 million in cash and investments as collateral [See Note 8. Financial assets and liabilities]. The restriction will remain until the verdict issued by the California Court of Appeal becomes enforceable or, if applicable, until a final judgment of the California Supreme Court has been issued.

US Department of Justice investigation

In September 2010, a subsidiary of the Group received a subpoena from the US Attorney's Office for the Northern District of California, requesting documents relating, among others, to marketing and sales practices of Tractee® [bosentan] in the United States. The Group provided the documents requested pursuant to the subpoena and co-operated in additional requests by the US Authorities. On January 10, 2014, the Group has been informed that the US Attorney's Office, twenty seven States and the District of Columbia have declined to intervene in the case. Consequently, the plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed the case. The Group has not made any payments to secure this dismissal.

Other contingencies

The Group is involved in commercial disputes in certain jurisdictions. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, one of these disputes was settled for CHF 12.9 million, which has been disclosed as arbitration settlement in the consolidated income statement. The possible losses which might arise as a result of the remaining disputes range from CHF 0 million to CHF 1.5 million. As of February 7, 2014, the date these consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, the Group cannot reasonably estimate the final outcome and the timing of resolution of these disputes.

In the ordinary course of business the Group has entered into certain guarantee contracts and letters of credit amounting to CHF 4.8 million. The guarantees primarily relate to operating leases and credit lines for subsidiaries in foreign jurisdictions. Due to the nature of these arrangements, the Group has never been required to make payments under these contracts and does not expect any potential required future payments to be material.

TATEMENTS

NOTE 18. PENSION PLANS

Guarantees

Swiss Employee Pension Plan

amount of CHF 75.7 million.

The Group maintains a pension plan (the "Basic Plan") covering all of its employees in Switzerland. The Plan insures remuneration up to a maximum annual base salary of CHF 150,000 as well as additional cash incentives paid voluntarily by the Group to its employees. In addition to retirement benefits, the Basic Plan provides benefits on death or long-term disability of its employees.

In order to secure its obligations from derivative trading, cash pooling, overdraft facilities and forward transactions in foreign currencies, the Group has issued guarantees and a letter of indemnity to various financial institutions in the total

The Basic Plan is organized under the legal form of a pension foundation. The Group and its employees pay retirement contributions, which are defined as a percentage of the employees' covered salaries. Interest is credited to the employees' accounts at the minimum rate provided in the Basic Plan, payment of which is guaranteed by the insurance contract, which represents the Basic Plan's primary asset. In 2013, the guaranteed interest rate for withdrawal benefits amounted to 1.5% for the mandatory portion of the contributions paid and 1.25% for the non-mandatory portion of the contributions paid (2012: 1.5% and 1.25%). Future benefit payments are managed by the insurance company. The foundation entered into an insurance contract with a third party insurance company to minimize the risk associated with the pension obligation as well as a means to reduce the uncertainty and volatility of the Basic Plan's assets for the Group. Investment strategy and policies of the foundation are determined by the insurance company. The foundation council's decision power in relation to investment strategies and asset allocation is limited to the amount of available unappropriated foundation reserves as determined by Swiss pension law. The targeted allocation for these funds (if any) is as follows:

| | largeted allocation |
|--|---------------------|
| Asset category | Ranges in % |
| Cash and notes receivable issued by banks or insurance companies | 0-100% |
| Equity securities Switzerland including funds | 0-30% |
| Equity securities foreign issuers including funds | 0-20% |
| Debt securities in CHF including funds | 0-100% |
| Debt securities in foreign currencies including funds | 0-20% |
| Real estate including funds | 0-30% |

Swiss Management Pension Plan

The Group also maintains a defined benefit plan ("the Swiss Management Pension Plan") that also provides retirement benefits and risk insurance for death and disability for components of remuneration in excess of the maximum insurable amount of base salary described in the previous paragraph. The Swiss Management Pension Plan insures base salary above CHF 150,000, and annual incentives, up to an aggregate maximum of CHF 842,400. It is funded through contributions by the Group and its employees.

The targeted allocation for plan assets is as follows:

NEXT 🕨

PREVIOUS

| | l'argeted allocation |
|--|----------------------|
| Asset category | Ranges in % |
| Cash and notes receivable issued by Swiss banks or insurance companies | 0-10% |
| Equity securities Switzerland including funds | 8-18% |
| Equity securities foreign issuers including funds | 8-18% |
| Swiss debt securities in CHF including funds | 29-48% |
| International debt securities in CHF including funds | 10-22% |
| Debt securities in foreign currencies including funds | 4-12% |
| Aller and the formation of the | 0.100/ |

In addition, the Group maintains other pension plans outside Switzerland, which are not material to the Group. The Group uses a measurement date of December 31 for all pension plans.

Net periodic benefit costs for the Group's defined benefit pension plans include the following components:

| | For the twelve months ende | d December 31, |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| | 2013 | 2012 |
| Service cost | 18,336 | 19,643 |
| Interest cost | 5,626 | 6,500 |
| Expected return on plan assets | [6,446] | [7,030] |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss 1 | 971 | 455 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | 18,487 | 19,568 |

The following table provides the weighted-average assumptions used to calculate net periodic benefit cost and the actuarial present value of projected benefit obligations ("PBO") as of December 31:

| Weighted-average assumptions to determine net cost | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Mortality and disability assumptions | BVG2010 | BVG2010 |
| Discount rate for all defined benefit plans of the Group | 2.31% | 2.02% |
| Salary increase | 2.01% | 2.01% |
| Long-term rate of return on assets | 2.69% | 2 70% |

The present value of the PBO is determined using the projected unit credit method (See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies). For active plan participants, the PBO corresponds to the present value of retirement, survivors', disability and termination benefits on the measurement date and considers future salary and pension increases as well as service termination probabilities. For retirees, the PBO corresponds to the present value of the current annuity, including future pension increases.

The weighted-average discount rate applied for the calculation of the PBO as at December 31, 2013, is 2.31%. A decrease of the discount rate by 0.25% would increase the PBO by CHF 12.1 million.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets represents a weighted-average of expected returns per asset category. It considers the real interest rate and the expected inflation as basis and adds the expected risk premiums per asset category. The expected risk premiums per asset category are verified with the historical yields based on publicly available information from various indices like SPI, MSCI Word in CHF, HFRI.

FINANCIAL REPORT. 49

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |

The following tables set forth the change in present value of obligations and change in fair value of plan assets at December 31, for the Group's pension plans:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|---------|----------|
| Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year | 270,882 | 250,767 |
| Service cost | 18,336 | 19,643 |
| Interest cost | 5,626 | 6,500 |
| Plan participants' contribution | 10,634 | 12,194 |
| Benefits paid | [327] | [639] |
| Premiums paid | [4,394] | [4,763] |
| Net transfer in/out | [6,355] | [24,143] |
| Actuarial loss (gain) | [9,658] | 11,503 |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | [171] | (180) |
| Projected benefit obligation, end of year | 284,573 | 270,882 |

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|---------|----------|
| Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year | 232,409 | 219,496 |
| Actual return on plan assets | 8,525 | 12,713 |
| Employer contributions | 15,367 | 17,560 |
| Plan participants' contributions | 10,634 | 12,194 |
| Benefits paid | [327] | [639] |
| Premiums paid | [4,394] | [4,763] |
| Net transfer in/out | (6,355) | [24,143] |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | 29 | [9] |
| Fair value of plan assets, end of year | 255,888 | 232,409 |
| | | |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 273,249 | 258,809 |

The following table provides information about the fair value of the plan assets per asset category as of December 31:

| | 2013 | | | 2012 | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| - | as % of total | | | as % of total | | | |
| Asset category | in CHF | plan assets Level 2 in CHF | | in CHF | plan assets | Level 2 in CHF | |
| Basic Plan [Insurance contract] | 228,169 | 89.17% | 228,169 | 209,962 | 90.35% | 209,962 | |
| Equity security funds | 8,102 | 3.17% | 8,102 | 6,221 | 2.68% | 6,221 | |
| Debt security funds | 16,427 | 6.42% | 16,427 | 14,470 | 6.23% | 14,470 | |
| Real estate funds | 1,703 | 0.66% | 1,703 | 1,317 | 0.57% | 1,317 | |
| Other | 1,487 | 0.58% | 1,487 | 439 | 0.19% | 439 | |
| Total plan assets | 255,888 | 100% | 255,888 | 232,409 | 100% | 232,409 | |

Fair value of the Basic Plan's assets is the estimated cash surrender value of the insurance contract at the respective balance sheet date. The cash surrender value consists of the withdrawal benefits of the Basic Plan's members determined in accordance with the requirements of the Swiss pension law, benefits derived from surplus sharing by the insurance company of CHF 11 million [2012: CHF 8.4 million] and premiums paid in excess to premiums owed by the Group of CHF 5.2 million [2012: CHF 5.1 million].

The fair value of the Swiss Management Pension Plan's assets has been estimated using the net asset value per share of the investments. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the investments in all asset classes can be redeemed at any time without a notice or waiting period.

50

The debt security funds primarily invest in bonds of obligors with a minimum rating of A+ (except debts securities in foreign currencies with a minimum rating of A). The limitation for individual investments is between 10% and 20% per investment fund category (with exceptions on limitations for obligations of the Swiss Federation). The equity security funds primarily invest in Swiss and foreign large caps with respective limitations of 10% per individual investment within the portfolio. The strategy of the various real estate funds is to primarily invest in Swise and residential use property predominantly located in Switzerland between ranges of 60% - 90% and residential use property predominantly located in Switzerland between ranges from 50% to 75%.

The movement in the net asset or liability and the amounts recognized in the balance sheet as of December 31, were as follows:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Present value of obligations | [284,573] | [270,882] |
| Fair value of plan assets | 255,888 | 232,409 |
| Funded status | (28,685) | (38,473) |

As of December 31, 2013, an amount of CHF 21.1 million net of tax related to the pension plans has been recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), (December 31, 2012: CHF 33 million). In principle, this represents not yet recognized components of net periodic benefit costs such as not amortized actuarial gains (losses) and, if applicable, not recognized prior year service costs or transition obligations that arise at initial adoption of changed authoritative guidance. In conjunction with the restructuring, in 2012, the Group recognized CHF 0.2 million of actuarial gains in net income.

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|---------------------|----------|
| Components of net periodic benefit costs, beginning of year | (33,032) | (27,164) |
| Net gain (loss) arising during the period | 11,209 | [6,878] |
| Amortization of net gain (loss)1 | 971 | 455 |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | 728 | 130 |
| Taxes | [967] | 425 |
| Total included in other comprehensive income (loss), end of year | (21,091) | (33,032) |
| ¹ In financial year 2014, the Group does not expect an amortization of not recognized components of net peri | odic benefit costs. | |

The expected future cash flows to be paid by the Group in respect of the pension plans as of December 31 were as follows:

| Expected employer contributions | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 2014 (estimated) | 15,833 |
| Expected future benefit payments | |
| 2014 | 2,236 |
| 2015 | 2,723 |
| 2016 | 2,342 |
| 2017 | 2,863 |
| 2018 | 3,716 |
| Thereafter | 34,019 |

Certain of the Group's subsidiaries sponsor defined contribution plans with Group's contributions fixed at 1% to 27% of the employee's annual salary. These plans are structured as saving schemes without further obligation of the Group. Total expense of these defined contribution plans was CHF 7.9 million in 2013 [2012; CHF 7 million].

Significant concentrations of risk

The Group is exposed to a credit loss in the event of non-performance by the insurance company which is currently rated from Standard & Poor's with a stable A-. A portion of this credit risk is mitigated by a Swiss Federal Institution ("Sicherheitsfonds") stipulated by Swiss pension law. In the event of default of a Swiss pension plan this institution will cover the minimum benefits mandatorily required by Swiss pension law.

FINANCIAL REPORT. 51

0040

January 1, 2012 Forfeited Challenge Award options Exercise of options 27.636 Exercise of options
December 31, 2012
Forfeited Challenge Award options
Exercise of options 27 039

26,813

December 31, 2013 Treasury shares

NOTE 19.

Conditional capital

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Movements in conditional capital are as follows:

At December 31, 2013, the Group held 9,147,500 treasury shares including those acquired via the share repurchase programs (2012: 13,842,305). The average purchase price of all treasury shares held amounts to CHF 59.31 (2012: CHF 51.94].

Since inception, the Group has created conditional capital for the establishment of share option plans. convertible bonds

and similar forms of financing. At December 31, 2013, the Group had conditional capital of CHF 26.8 million of which CHF 10.6 million relate to share option plans and CHF 16.2 million to convertible bonds and similar forms of financing.

TATEMENTS

Treasury shares are deducted from equity at their cost value and presented as a separate component in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity. The Group provides treasury shares in exchange for restricted stock units ("RSUs") or option rights which vest or are exercised in accordance with the conditions of the Group's share-based payment plans (See Note 20, Stock-based compensation). The Group intends to further use treasury shares, except for the shares acquired through the first Share Repurchase Program ("SRP I"), in order to satisfy its commitments arising out of its stock-based compensation programs or in order to offset dilution caused by the issuance of shares related to the Group's share-based payment plans, whichever is applicable.

Treasury shares acquired via the SRP I

In October 2010, the Group appounced the repurchase of up to CHE 800 million of Actelion's common stock over the period of three years. At the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") on May 5, 2011, the shareholders approved to cancel shares bought through this program and to reduce the issued share capital accordingly. The buyback, which was carried out via a second trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange, was completed in August 2013. As at December 31, 2013, the Group held total 6,147,500 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 56.78 through the SRP I [December 31, 2012: total 5,072,100 treasury shares held, acquired at an average price of CHF 43.21]. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Group acquired 7,572,500 treasury shares through the SRP I at an average price of CHF 55.02. 1,425,000 thereof as well as 5,072,100 shares held as of December 31, 2012, were canceled as per AGM approval from April 18, 2013. The Group will request AGM approval to cancel the remaining shares acquired through the SRP I at the AGM on May 8, 2014.

Treasury shares acquired via the SRP II

On December 5, 2013, the Group announced the repurchase of up to 10 million shares of Actelion's common stock over the period of three years. The buyback is carried out via the first trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange. The repurchased shares will be used to service Group's commitments arising out of its various stock-based compensation programs thus compensating for a potential dilution as a result of the share ownership schemes. Since inception of the second share buyback and up to December 31, 2013, the Group acquired 549,202 treasury shares through the SRP II at an average price of CHF 70.70

Common shares

PREVIOUS

At the AGM on April 18, 2013, the shareholders approved the cancelation of 6,497,100 issued shares, which were acquired via the SRP I at an average purchase price of CHF 44.14. The Group canceled the shares and reduced the issued share capital accordingly in 2013. At the AGM on May 4, 2012, the shareholders approved the cancelation of 4,431,075 issued shares, which were acquired via the SRP I at an average purchase price of CHF 37.06. The Group canceled the shares and reduced the issued share capital accordingly in 2012.

Treasury shares bought on the first trading line

NEXT 🕨

At December 31, 2013, the Group held total 3,000,000 treasury shares mainly acquired on the first trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange (December 31, 2012: 8,770,205) at an average price of CHF 64.50 (December 31, 2012: CHF 56.99). For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Group acquired 1,575,382 treasury shares via the first trading line at an average price of CHF 73.30. These purchases were carried out independently of the SRP II. During 2013, the Group also sold 1,909,088 treasury shares to a major US-based healthcare investor for a consideration of CHF 96.7 million. Further, members of the Board of Directors received 16.361 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 57.21 as compensation. In addition, during 2013, the Group used 5,969,340 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 58.57 to offset the effect of option exercises and RSU vestings by its employees.

Dividends

The AGM on April 18, 2013, approved a cash dividend for 2012 of CHF 1 per share. Based on this approval, the Group distributed gross dividends of CHF 113.3 million to its shareholders (2012: 93.7 million).

The Board of Directors will propose a cash dividend for 2014 of CHF 1.20 per share to the shareholders at the AGM on May 8, 2014. The distribution is subject to shareholders' approval at the AGM.

NOTE 20. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Share-based payment arrangements ("SBPA")

The Group has several share-based payment plans for employees and members of the Board of Directors. The Board regularly reviews the allocation and conditions of the various SPBA of the Group. As a result of these reviews, in 2013, the standard share options plans have been discontinued, a new performance share plan has been introduced and the deferred profit sharing plan of senior management has been replaced by a new share-based award

Total compensation costs recognized in the consolidated financial statements with respect to Group's SPBA were CHF 49.6 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 46.6 million). Total related tax benefits of CHF 7.5 million were recognized in 2013, of which CHF 4.3 million were provided for (See Note 5. Income taxes). Total related tax benefits of CHF 9.2 million were recognized in 2012, of which CHF 5.9 million were provided for.

Ongoing share-based payment arrangements

Performance Share Plan ("PSP")

In 2013, the Group initiated a new stock-based compensation award - the Performance Share Plan ("the PSP"). Under the PSP, the Group allocates annually performance stock units ("PSUs") of its publicly traded shares to selected employees, who are employed with the Group at the grant date. The PSUs are subject to a relative Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") market condition which compares the Group's TSR with the performance of forty large and mid cap, national and international, pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies. PSUs granted under the PSP will vest prorated and be converted into the Group's shares in a range of 25%-100% on the third anniversary of the grant date if the Group outperforms the TSR peer group median.

| | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

The following assumptions have been applied in the valuation model:

| | For the twelve months ended December 31, |
|-------------------------|--|
| | 2013 |
| Expected term | 3 years |
| Interest rate | 0.69% |
| Expected volatility | 30.45% |
| Expected dividend vield | 1 9/% |

The following table summarizes activities under the PSP for the twelve months ended December 31:

| | | 201 | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| | PSUs | Grant date fair value | |
| Outstanding, beginning of year | | | |
| Granted | 771,876 | 28.56 | |
| Forfeited | [20,346] | 28.56 | |
| Outstanding, end of year | 751,530 | 28.56 | |
| Exercisable, end of year | - | - | |

The Group recorded stock-based compensation expense for the PSP of CHF 4.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, total unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested PSUs amount to CHF 14.7 million. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.25 years, which corresponds to a not weighted remaining vesting period of 2.25 years. The weighted-average exercise price of PSUs granted, outstanding and forfeited is zero. The aggregate intrinsic value of non-vested PSUs amounts to CHF 56.6 million as of December 31, 2013.

Employee Share Plan ("ESP") and Restricted Stock Plan ("RSP")

In 2009, the Group introduced a stock-based compensation award - the Employee Share Plan ("the ESP"). Following a review of the Board of Directors, in 2013, the conditions of the ESP were revised to include a clawback provision and the plan was renamed to Restricted Stock Plan ('the RSP'). Under both the ESP and the RSP, the Group allocates restricted stock units ("RSUs") of its publicly traded shares to permanent employees in addition to other stock-based awards distributed under the RSP west on the third naniversary of the orant date.

The following assumptions have been applied in the valuation of the RSUs:

| | For the twelve months | For the twelve months ended December 31 | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Expected term | 3 years | 3 years | |
| Interest rate | 0.01%-0.09% | 0.02%-0.31% | |
| Expected dividend yield | 1.73% | 2.01% | |

The following table summarizes activities under the ESP and under the RSP for the twelve months ended December 31:

| | 20 | 13 | 20 | 12 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| | RSU | Weighted-average grant date fair values | RSU | Weighted-average grant date fair values |
| Outstanding, beginning of year | 2,626,631 | 41.88 | 2,082,809 | 49.57 |
| Granted | 556,283 | 48.98 | 1,144,055 | 32.08 |
| Forfeited | (202,581) | 41.91 | (181,190) | 44.77 |
| Vested | (530,966) | 47.94 | (419,043) | 52.14 |
| Outstanding, end of year | 2,449,367 | 42.17 | 2,626,631 | 41.88 |
| Exercisable, end of year | - | - | - | - |

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, 530,966 RSUs vested under the ESP [2012: 419,043 RSUs] and the corresponding number of treasury shares has been transferred to the eligible employees [See Note 19. Shareholders' equity). The weighted-average exercise price of RSUs granted, outstanding and forfeited is zero. Total fair value of RSUs vested and converted into shares amounted to CHF 25.5 million for twelve months ended December 31, 2013 [December 31, 2012: CHF 21.9 million]. Total intrinsic value of RSUs vested and converted into shares amounted to CHF 27.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2013 [December 31, 2012: CHF 13.7 million]. The aggregate intrinsic value of nonvested RSUs amounts to CHF 18.6 million as of December 31, 2013.

The Group recorded stock-based compensation expense for the ESP and for the RSP of CHF 33.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 [December 31, 2012: CHF 29.4 million]. In conjunction with the restructuring, in 2012, the Group reversed CHF 0.9 million stock-based compensation expense related to unvested awards under the ESP. As of December 31, 2013, total unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested RSUs amount to CHF 33.7 million. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 0.98 years.

The Deferred Equity Bonus ("the DEB")

In 2013, the Group introduced a new stock-based compensation award for senior management – the Deferred Equity Bonus ("the DEB"), which replaced a previously existing deferred cash profit sharing bonus paid out to senior executives of the Group. The DEB represents a performance driven incentive plan based on two performance criteria which strictly relate to the Group's performance in the area of revenues and earnings for the year of measurement. If both performance conditions are met in the year of measurement, the Group will allocate RSUs to selected key employees as of April 1, following the year of measurement. 50% of the allocated RSUs will vest and be converted into shares 1 year after the grant date. The remaining 50% of the allocated RSUs will vest and be converted into shares 2 years after the grant date. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the performance conditions were met and the Group will distribute the corresponding number of RSUs to the eligible key employees on April 1, 2014. Total compensation costs recognized in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2013. amount to CHF 7.8 million. Total unrecognized compensation expense amounts to CHF 13 million as of December 31, 2013. These costs are expected to be recognized compensation expense amounts to CHF 13 million as of December 31, 2013. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 0.94 years, which corresponds to a not weighted remaining vesting period of 1.75 years.

In addition, the Group has a cash compensation plan which provides cash benefits to certain employees in a foreign subsidiary of the Group. The cash plan is immaterial to the Group. Its payout scheme corresponds to the vesting conditions of the ESP and the RSP except for the settlement provisions. Due to forfeitures total compensation costs recognized in conjunction with this liability plan resulted in a net release of stock-based expense of CHF 0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Total compensation costs, net of releases recognized in conjunction with this plan amounted to CHF 0.3 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. During 2013 the Group paid CHF 0.4 million (2012: CHF 0.1 million) to the eligible employees in relation to this plan.

At December 31, 2013, 8,678,375 conditional shares were available for grant of future share based awards under the Group's SBPA. In 2013 and 2012, no additional conditional capital has been approved to be used in connection with SBPA and similar stock-based compensation awards.

| HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS (PREVIOUS NEXT) | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|--|------|--------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS PREVIOUS NEXT | | | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| | HOME | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |

Discontinued share-based payment arrangements

Standard Share Option Plans ("SSOP")

56

Until 2013, the Group operated an employee share option plan ["ESOP"] and a directors' share option plan ["DSOP"]. Following a review by the Board of Directors, in 2013, both plans have been discontinued. Options granted until March 31, 2009, generally vested over a four-year period with 25% of the options becoming exercisable each year. Options granted since April 1, 2009, generally vested and become exercisable three years after the grant date. Standard share options granted to members of the Board of Directors out of the DSOP vested immediately. Standard share options granted to senior management out of the ESOP vest three years after the grant date. Each option entitles the holder to one share. Options generally expire between ten and ten and a half years after the grant date.

The following assumptions have been applied in the valuation model:

| | For the twelve months ended December 31, |
|-------------------------|--|
| | 2012 |
| Expected term | 4 years |
| Interest rate | 0.68% |
| Expected volatility | 39.10% |
| Expected dividend yield | 2.35% |

The following table summarizes activities under the SSOP for the twelve months ended December 31:

| | 2 | 2013 | 2 | 012 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| | Share options | Weighted-average exercise price | Share options | Weighted-average exercise price |
| Outstanding, beginning of year | 11,001,657 | 47.48 | 12,591,801 | 45.86 |
| Granted | - | - | 152,246 | 36.66 |
| Forfeited | [548,607] | 53.63 | [716,785] | 52.8 |
| Exercised | [3,756,530] | 46.05 | [1,025,605] | 22.12 |
| Outstanding, end of year | 6,696,520 | 47.78 | 11,001,657 | 47.48 |
| Exercisable, end of year | 6,327,164 | - | 8,839,558 | |

During 2013, the Group provided 5,438,071 treasury shares (during 2012: 285,854 treasury shares) in exchange for option exercises (See Note 19. Shareholders' equity).

The following is a summary of options outstanding and exercisable under the SSOP at December 31, 2013:

Share options outstanding

| Range of exercise prices | Share options outstanding | Weighted-av. remaining contractual life in years | Weighted-av. exercise price | Share options exercisable | Weighted-av. remaining contractual life in years | Weighted-av. exercise price |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 11.80 - 25.00 | 65,711 | 0.52 | 21.50 | 65,711 | 0.52 | 21.50 |
| 25.01 - 40.00 | 1,216,751 | 2.83 | 27.76 | 1,121,036 | 2.34 | 27.23 |
| 40.01 - 55.00 | 3,971,626 | 5.81 | 51.05 | 3,697,985 | 5.66 | 51.21 |
| 55.01 - 65.00 | 1,442,432 | 3.91 | 56.88 | 1,442,432 | 3.91 | 56.88 |
| Total | 6,696,520 | - | - | 6,327,164 | - | - |

Share options exercisable

The Group recorded stock-based compensation expense for the SSOP of CHF 3.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 (December 31, 2012; CHF 17 million). In conjunction with the restructuring, in 2012, the Group reversed CHF 0.4 million stock-based compensation expense related to unvested awards under the SSOP. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2013, was CHF 65.2 million (December 31, 2012; CHF 17.2 million). The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding at December 31, 2013, was CHF 184.6 million. The

aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2013, was CHF 173.4 million. The fair value of options vested was CHF 29.7 million in 2013 (2012: CHF 41.7 million). There were no expirations during the twelve months ended December 31, 2013. 2,420 options with a weighted-average exercise price of CHF 10.61 expired during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during the year ended December 31, 2012, was CHF 11.27.

A summary of the status of non-vested share options distributed under SSOP and changes during the year is presented below:

| | Share options | Weighted-average grant date fair values |
|---|---------------|--|
| Outstanding non-vested, beginning of year | 2,162,099 | 16.93 |
| Forfeited | [100,717] | 16.91 |
| Vested | [1,692,026] | 17.54 |
| Outstanding non-vested, end of year | 369,356 | 14.13 |

2013

As of December 31, 2013, there was CHF 0.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 0.65 years.

Challenge Award

In 2004, the Group initiated a special one-time incentive plan ("Challenge Award") linked to specific market and performance conditions to be achieved. On March 31, 2007, all conditions have been met and no further options have been distributed under the plan. Upon achievement, granted options vested and became exercisable in four equal installments between April 2, 2007, and October 2, 2008. The exercise price of all options granted under the Challenge Award was CHF 57.20. These options expire ten and a half years after the grant date. There were no expirations during the periods presented.

The following table summarizes activities under the Challenge Award for the twelve months ended December 31:

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Share options | Share options |
| Outstanding, beginning of year | 4,768,276 | 5,222,277 |
| Forfeited | (451,350) | (454,001) |
| Exercised | [1,681,541] | - |
| Outstanding, end of year | 2,635,385 | 4,768,276 |
| Exercisable and of year | 2 4 25 2 95 | 1 749 274 |

Weighted-average remaining contractual life for options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2013, is 1.76 years. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2013, was CHF 18.3 million [December 31, 2012; zero].

Since the Challenge Award is fully vested since October 2, 2008, all compensation costs related to the Challenge Award have been fully recognized. The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2013 was CHF 47.8 million.

| | | | CONSOLIDATED | HOLDING | | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | COMPANY | | |
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEMENTS | STATEMENTS | PREVIOUS NEXT | |
| | | | | | | |

NOTE 21.

ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

Movements in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) consist of the following for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively

| | | A | ccumulated OCI (loss), net of tax | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------|
| | January 1, 2013 | Changes arising during period | Reclassification or amortization through net income | | December 31, 2013 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments ¹ | (166,031) | [3,495] | - | [728] | (170,254) |
| Not recognized components of net periodic benefit costs ² | [33,032] | 10,242 | 971 | 728 | [21,091] |
| Total accumulated OCI (loss) | (199,063) | 6,747 | 971 | - | (191,345) |

| | | A | cumulated OCI (loss), net of tax | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------|
| | January 1, 2012 | Changes arising during period | Reclassification or amortization through net income | | December 31, 2012 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments ¹ | [167,724] | 1,823 | - | (130) | [166,031] |
| Not recognized components of net periodic benefit costs ³ | [27,164] | (6,453) | 455 | 130 | (33,032 |
| Total accumulated OCI (loss) | (194,888) | (4,630) | 455 | - | (199,063) |

Relates to the amortization of actuarial (gained losses on the Group's defined benefit gains. -See Note 13. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT 2. Similar and UPT 1. Similar on January 1. and Becemiter 31, January 1. Strapesticity Relates to the amortization of actuarial (gained losses) on the Group's defined benefit gains. -See Note 18. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT 2. Similar and UPT 1. Similar on January 1. and Becemiter 31, January 1. Similar 2. See Note 19. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT 2. Initialized and UPT and Becemiter 31, January 1. See Note 18. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT. I million and UPT 2. Similar on January 1. and Becemiter 31, January 1. See Note 19. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT. I million and UPT 2. Similar on January 1. See Research 19. See Note 19. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT. I million and IMT 2. Similar on January 1. See Research 19. See Note 19. Pension Plans, The amounts disclosed exclude income taxes amounting to UPT. Similar on Almary 1. See Research 19. See Resea

NOTE 22. CONCENTRATIONS

Cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, marketable securities, derivatives and accounts receivable are financial instruments, which potentially subject the Group to concentrations of credit risk. The Group invests its excess cash in deposits with major banks and other high quality money market instruments at creditworthy financial institutions. The majority of these financial institutions has S&P credit ratings as of December 31, 2013, in a range from A to AAA. Some of these are also partially protected by a Swiss state guarantee.

Deposits and other money market investments mature on average within four months and the Group has not incurred any related credit losses

In addition, the Group reviews on an ongoing basis the creditworthiness of counterparties to foreign exchange and interest rate agreements. The Group has not experienced and does not expect to incur any significant losses from failure of counterparties to perform under the agreements.

As at December 31, 2013, two financial institutions with a rating A accounted for 99% of the short-term deposits of the Group. In addition, cash and investments pledged as collateral in conjunction with the Asahi litigation has been restricted with financial institutions with S&P ratings in a range of A to AA-. Cash and cash equivalents held by Group subsidiaries with financial institutions with S&P ratings below A are immaterial to the Group as at December 31, 2013.

For each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, one distributor accounted for approximately 23% of total sales. At December 31, 2013, CHF 20.4 million (USD 22.9 million) of trade accounts receivable related to this distributor. At December 31, 2012, CHF 23.8 million (USD 26 million) of trade accounts receivable related to this distributor. Management believes other distributors could be identified which would purchase the Group's products on comparable terms; however, the establishment of new distributor relationships could take several months. The Group performs ongoing credit evaluations of such distributors.

As of December 31, 2013, EUR 129 million (CHF 158.4 million) of gross trade accounts receivable are due from public institutions funded by governmental agencies in Greece, Italy, Spain and Portugal (collectively referred to as "Southern European countries"), thereof EUR 33.8 million are overdue for more than 365 days.

Taking into consideration the economic downturn impacting the Southern European countries, the Group continues to closely monitor the macro-economic conditions in the region and the associated impact on the financial markets and its business. Among others, the Group considers analyses of days sales outstanding, of public costs of borrowing and of restructuring measures implemented in these countries, in order to develop estimates and other relevant assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances to adjust its allowance for doubtful accounts [See Note 1. Description of business and summary of significant accounting policies). Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates. As a result of these analyses and of the steady cash collection activities during the current reporting period, the Group adjusted its allowance for doubtful accounts and as of December 31, 2013, provided for EUR 4.3 million (CHF 5.3 million) related to the outstanding public sector receivables in Southern European countries (December 31, 2012: EUR 13.1 million). The Group believes that the deterioration of the credit and economic conditions as well as the inherent variability of timing of cash receipts in the Southern European countries may result in an increase in the average length of time that it takes to collect the accounts receivable outstanding in these countries or in additional discounts to be applied on older outstanding receivables. Furthermore, the Group continues to implement various measures to increase cash collection in these countries, including among others negotiations of payment plans or of non-recourse factoring, legal claims or interest charges for late payments. Product sales to public sector customers where collectibility cannot be reasonably assured are only recognized upon cash receipt.

The Group is dependent upon toll manufacturers to manufacture its products. For the year ended December 31, 2013, one supplier accounted for approximately 35% of total purchases [December 31, 2012:approximately 23% of total purchases). Management believes other suppliers could provide similar products on comparable terms. A change in suppliers, however, could cause a delay in fulfillment of customer orders and a possible loss of sales, which could adversely affect operating results. Management believes that the Group maintains sufficient inventory levels to minimize the impact that a change in suppliers would have on operating results.

The detailed disclosures regarding risk management process that are required by Swiss Company Law are included in the accompanying statutory financial statements of Actelion Ltd, Allschwil ("Holding Company Financial Statements").

FINANCIAL REPORT. 59

58

| ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2 | | | | OLIDATED | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|----------|------|
| | NEXT 🕨 | PREVIOUS | COMPANY STATEMENTS | ANCIAL Ements | STATE | FINANCIAL REVIEW | CONTENTS | HOME |
| | | | • | | | • • | | • |

NOTE 23.

SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The Group operates in one segment of discovering, developing and commercializing drugs for unmet medical needs. The Group currently derives product revenue from sales of Tracleer[®] (bosentan), Zavesca[®] (miglustat), Ventavis[®] (iloprost), Veletri[®] (epoprostenol for injection), Valchlor[™] and Opsumit[®] (macitentan). Contract revenue is derived from collaboration and service agreements with third parties. Product revenue attributable to individual countries is based on the location of the customer.

The Group's geographic information is as follows:

| | Switzerland | United States | Europe | Other | Total |
|--|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Product revenue from external customers | 27,514 | 767,960 | 632,062 | 356,662 | 1,784,198 |
| Contract revenue from external customers | 1,542 | - | - | - | 1,542 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 346,500 | 30,597 | 1,292 | 2,703 | 381,092 |
| December 31, 2012 | | | | | |
| Product revenue from external customers | 26,715 | 709,646 | 616,955 | 368,773 | 1,722,089 |
| Contract revenue from external customers | 6,269 | - | - | 38 | 6,307 |
| Property plant and equipment | 242 995 | 22 401 | 2.010 | 2 0 2 0 | 602 525 |

NOTE 24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During 2013, the Group did not enter into any material related party transactions with companies where Actelion's Board members held a Board seat. During 2012, a Board member held a Board seat with Basilea Pharmaceuticals Ltd. ("Basilea"), a biopharmaceutical company with primary focus on antibiotics and antifungals. In the ordinary course of business the Group entered into transactions with Basilea amounting to CHF 0.5 million in 2012. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, outstanding receivables from or payables to related parties were not material. In addition, the Group leases certain assets from related parties. The total lease payments in 2013 and 2012 were not material to the Group.

The detailed disclosures regarding executive remuneration that are required by Swiss Company Law are included in the Holding Company Financial Statements.

NOTE 25. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

SUBSEQUENTEVENTS

60

The Group has evaluated subsequent events through February 7, 2014. These events have been disclosed in the respective notes to these consolidated financial statements.

REPORT OF ACTELION MANAGEMENT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Actelion's Board of Directors and Management of the Group are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Actelion's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to Actelion's Management and Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of its published consolidated financial statements. All internal control systems no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective may not prevent or detect misstatements and can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Actelion Management assessed the effectiveness of the Group's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In making this assessment, it used the criteria established within Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our assessment Management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, Actelion's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

Ernst & Young AG, Switzerland, an independent registered public accounting firm, has issued an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control over financial reporting which is included in this Financial Report on pages 62 to 63.

1 lept

Dr. Jean-Paul Clozel CF0

André C. Muller CFO

Allschwil, February 7, 2014

FINANCIAL REPORT. 61

2013

| CONSOLIDATED HOLDING | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|--|-----------------------------|
| FINANCIAL FINANCIAL COMPANY | |
| HOME CONTENTS REVIEW STATEMENTS STATEMENTS < | IS NEXT > |
| | |

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Actelion Ltd and its subsidiaries

62

We have audited Actelion Ltd's internal control over financial reporting as of 31 December 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Actelion Ltd's Board of Directors and management are responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board [United States]. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Actelion Ltd maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of 31 December 2013, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with Swiss law, Swiss Auditing Standards, and with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the 2013 consolidated financial statements of Actelion Ltd and our report dated 7 February 2014, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Ernst & Young AG

Donnelita

1. Bonet

Pramit Mehta Licensed Audit Expert (Auditor in charge)

Basel, 7 February 2014

Siro Bonetti Licensed Audit Expert

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COMPANY TATEMENTS

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the General Meeting of Actelion Ltd, Allschwil

As statutory auditor, we have audited the consolidated financial statements of Actelion Ltd, which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and the related consolidated income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of cash flows, statements of changes in shareholders' equity, and notes thereto [pages 14 to 60], for the years then ended.

Board of Directors' Responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and the requirements of Swiss Iaw. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining an internal control system relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors is further responsible for selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audit in accordance with Swiss law, Swiss Auditing Standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board [United States]. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material mistatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal control system relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

64

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Actelion Ltd as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and comply with Swiss law.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

We confirm that we meet the legal requirements on licensing according to the Auditor Oversight Act (AOA) and independence (article 728 CO and article 11 AOA) and that there are no circumstances incompatible with our independence.

In accordance with article 728a paragraph 1 item 3 CO and Swiss Auditing Standard 890, we confirm that an internal control system exists, which has been designed for the preparation of consolidated financial statements according to the instructions of the Board of Directors.

We recommend that the consolidated financial statements submitted to you be approved.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Actelion Ltd's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (OSO), and our report dated February 7, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of Actelion Ltd's internal control over financial reporting.

Ernst & Young AG

Donnelity

Licensed audit expert

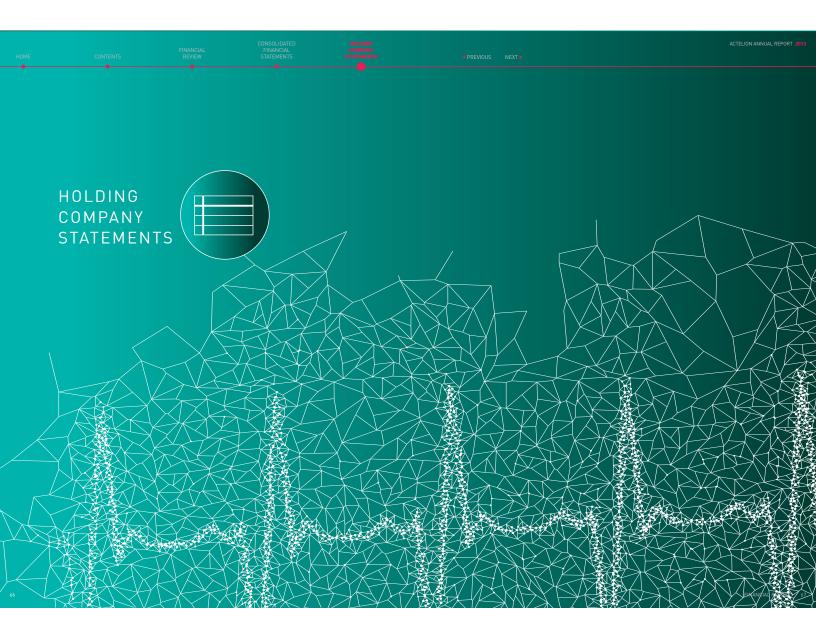
Basel, February 7, 2014

(Auditor in charge)

Pramit Mehta

J. Bonet

Siro Bonetti Licensed audit expert



| | | FINANCIAL | FINAN |
|------|----------|-----------|--------|
| HOME | CONTENTS | REVIEW | STATEM |
| | | | |

HOLDING COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BALANCE SHEETS

68

| | Notes | December 31, 2013 | December 31, 201 |
|--|------------------|---|--|
| Assets | | | |
| Current assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 40.025 | 304.84 |
| Restricted cash for litigation | 6 | 390.000 | |
| Prepayments and accrued income | | 299 | 81 |
| Other receivables | | 2.201 | 2.2 |
| Other receivables with Group companies | | 746,287 | 775,52 |
| Total current assets | | 1,178,812 | 1,083,4 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Restricted cash for litigation | 6 | - | 368,7 |
| Investments in subsidiaries | | 634,011 | 606,5 |
| Treasury shares | 7 | 543,285 | 257,5 |
| Long-term loans to subsidiaries | | 448,660 | 717,88 |
| Long-term financial assets | | 4,536 | 4,53 |
| Total non-current assets | | 1,630,492 | 1,955,31 |
| Total assets | | 2,809,304 | 3,038,72 |
| Current liabilities | | | 14.01 |
| Liabilities and shareholders' equity | | | |
| Liabilities and shareholders' equity Current liabilities Trade and other payables | | | 16,85 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies | | | 112,49 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Acrued expenses | | 3,336 | 112,49 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities | | 3,336 33,040 | 112,4 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities | 8 | 3,336 | 112,4 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Non-current liabilities Non-current liabilities | | 3,336 33,040 36,618 | 112,45 2,90 132,24 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities | 8 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 | 16,8 112,4 2,9 132,2 235,0 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Non-current liabilities Non-current liabilities | | 3,336 33,040 36,618 | 112,45 2,90 132,24 235,00 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Other non-current liabilities Other non-current liabilities | 9 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 | 112,45 2,90 132,24 235,00 31,21 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Acrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities Cong-term financial debt | 9 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 | 112,45 2,90 132,24 235,00 31,21 266,21 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Cong-term financial debt Other non-current liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Shareholders' equity | 9 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 | 112,4' 2,91 132,2 235,01 31,2 266,2' |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 108,80214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and | 9 8 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 237,704 274,322 | 112,4 2,9 132,24 235,00 31,2 266,2 398,44 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total isbailities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and R08,90214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and | 9 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 | 112,4 2,9 132,24 235,00 31,2 266,2 398,44 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Comparent liabilities Total con-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 108,90214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively] General teapt reserve: | 9 8 | 3,336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 274,322 60,138 | 112,4 2,9 132,2 235,0 31,2 266,2 398,4 63,3 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Shareholders equity Common shares (par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,850,214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively) General (tagal reserve: Capital contribution reserve Capital contribution reserve Capital contribution reserve | 9 8 | 3.336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 274,322 60,138 731,379 | 112,4 2,9 132,2 235,0 31,2 266,2 398,4 63,3 844,6 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Comparent liabilities Total con-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 108,90214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively] General teapt reserve: | 9 8 5 4 | 3.336 3.3040 36,618 235,000 2.704 237,704 274,322 40,138 | 112,4 2,9 132,2 235,0 31,2 266,2 398,4 63,3 844,6 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares (par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,880,214 shares; issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively) General (legal reserve: Capital contribution reserve Capital contribution Capital c | 9 8 5 | 3.336 33,040 36,618 235,000 2,704 237,704 274,322 60,138 731,379 | 112,4 2,9 132,24 235,0 31,2 266,2 398,44 63,33 844,6,6 40,1 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Trade and other payables with Group companies Accrued expenses Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Comparent liabilities Total con-current liabilities Shareholders' equity Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and 180,802/14 shares, issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively] Common shares [par value CHF 0.50 per share, authorized 173,901,764 and RogsD214 shares, issued 120,275,927 and 126,773,027 shares in 2013 and 2012, respectively] Capital contribution reserve Capital contribution reserve | 9 8 5 4 | 3.336 3.3040 36,618 235,000 2.704 237,704 274,322 40,138 | 112,45 2,90 132,24 |
| Current liabilities Trade and other payables Cher current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total liabilities Shareholders Total current liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Total liabilities Shareholders Sharehold | 9 8 5 4 | 33346 33,046 36,618 225,000 2,704 237,704 277,704 277,322 40,138 731,379 40,110 552,2558 | 112.4 2.9 235,0(31,2) 31,2) 398,4(63,34 844,6) 844,6) 718,9 |

INCOME STATEMENTS

◄ PREVIOUS NEXT ▶

HOLDING COMPANY STATEMENTS

| | Twelve months end | Twelve months ended December 31 | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| (in CHF thousands) | 2013 | 2012 | | | |
| Financial income | 585,879 | 517,096 | | | |
| Total income | 585,879 | 517,096 | | | |
| Administrative expense | (7,607) | [6,750] | | | |
| Valuation adjustment investments | (247,546) | [98,752] | | | |
| Financial expense | [35,942] | [61,790] | | | |
| Total expense | (291,095) | [167,292] | | | |
| Income before taxes | 294,784 | 349,804 | | | |
| Income taxes | - | [438] | | | |
| Income after taxes (net income) | 294,784 | 349,366 | | | |

FINANCIAL REPORT. 69

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

FINANCIAL

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of Actelion Ltd (the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles as prescribed by Swiss Company Law.

2. CHANGES IN PRESENTATION

In 2013, the Company changed the presentation of the compensation and shareholdings of the members of the Board of Directors ["BoD"], Actelion Executive Committee ("AEC") and of the highest total compensation. To ensure comparability, 2012 numbers have been correspondingly adjusted in the relevant tables in Note 12. Compensation and shareholdings of the members of the Board of Directors and AEC.

3. MATERIAL INVESTMENTS

| | | | Ownership | Consolida- | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Company | Country | Location | interest | tion method | Function | Share capital |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Australia Pty Ltd | Australia | Sydney | 100% | Full | Sales | AUD 2,016,667 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Austria GmbH | Austria | Vienna | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 35,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals do Brasil Ltda | Brazil | Rio de Janeiro | 100% | Full | Sales | BRL 13,861,708 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. | Canada | Laval | 100% | Full | Sales | CAD 100,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals France SAS | France | Paris | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 12,200,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Deutschland GmbH | Germany | Freiburg | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 1,000,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Hellas SA | Greece | Athens | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 421,500 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Italia S r l | Italy | Milan | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 15,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Japan Ltd | Japan | Tokyo | 100% | Full | Sales | JPY 95,000,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Nederland BV | Netherlands | Woerden | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 50,010 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Espana SL | Spain | Barcelona | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 127,100 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Sverige AB | Sweden | Danderyd | 100% | Full | Sales | SEK 1,000,000 |
| Actelion Ilac Ticaret L.S. | Turkey | Istanbul | 100% | Full | Sales | TRY 4,357,375 |
| | | | | | R&D, Production, | |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd (CH) | Switzerland | Allschwil | 100% | Full | Marketing, Sales | CHF 614,610 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd | United Kingdom | London | 100% | Full | Sales | GBP 250,000 |
| | | | | | Holder marketing | |
| Actelion Registration Ltd | United Kingdom | London | 100% | Full | authorization EU | GBP 1 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals US Inc. | United States | San Francisco | 100% | Full | Sales | USD 5,000 |
| Actelion Pharma Schweiz AG | Switzerland | Baden | 100% | Full | Marketing | CHF 100,000 |
| Actelion Clinical Research, Inc. | United States | Cherry Hill, NJ | 100% | Full | Clinical Development | USD 1,000 |
| Actelion Finance SCA | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | 100% | Full | Financing | CHF 62,000 |
| Actelion Partners SNC | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | 100% | Full | Financing | USD 1,000 |
| Actelion Luxembourg S.à.r.l | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | 100% | Full | Financing | EUR 12,500 |
| | | | | | Production, Marketing, | |
| Actelion Production Ltd | Switzerland | Allschwil | 100% | Full | Sales | CHF 100,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Israel Ltd | Israel | Ramat-Gan | 100% | Full | Clinical Development | ILS 100 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Portugal | Portugal | Lisboa | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 5,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Belgium NV | Belgium | Mechelen | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 600,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Korea Ltd | South Korea | Seoul | 100% | Full | Sales | KRW 100,000,000 |
| Actelion US Holding Co. | United States | Wilmington, DE | 100% | Full | US Holding | USD 1 |
| CoTherix Inc. | United States | San Francisco | 100% | Full | Sales | USD 1 |
| Ceptaris Therapeutics, Inc. | United States | Wilmington, DE | 100% | Full | Sales | USD 1 |
| Actelion Cyprus Ltd | Cyprus | Nicosia | 100% | Full | Financing | CHF 81,400 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Singapore PTE Ltd | Singapore | Singapore | 100% | Full | Sales | SGD 2 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Mexico S.A. De C.V. | Mexico | Mexico City | 100% | Full | Sales | MXN 11,000,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals (Shanghai) Company Ltd | China | Shanghai | 100% | Full | Sales | USD 200,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals India Private Ltd | India | Mumbai | 100% | Full | Clinical Development | INR 500,000 |

70

| Company | Country | Location | interest | tion method | Function | Share capital |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Actelion One SA | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | 100% | Full | Holder IP rights | CHF 55,000 |
| Actelion Pharma Polska Sp. z.o.o. | Poland | Warsaw | 100% | Full | Sales | PLN 50,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals RUS LLC | Russia | Moscow | 100% | Full | Marketing | RUB 10,000 |
| Areus, Inc. | United States | San Francisco | 100% | Full | Real Estate Holding | USD 10,876,000 |
| Actelion Re SA | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | 100% | Full | Insurance Solutions | CHF 6,000,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals CZ, s.r.o. | Czech Republic | Prague | 100% | Full | Sales | CZK 200,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals SK, s.r.o. | Slovak Republic | Bratislava | 100% | Full | Sales | EUR 5,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Hungaria LLC | Hungary | Budapest | 100% | Full | Marketing | HUF 50,000,000 |
| Actelion Pharmaceuticals Taiwan Ltd | Taiwan | Taipeh | 100% | Full | Sales | TWD 600,000 |

4. SHARE CAPITAL AND GENERAL LEGAL RESERVE

Share capital

At December 31, 2013, the issued share capital amounts to CHF 60,137,964 (2012: CHF 63,386,514) consisting of 120/275927 (2012: 126/7/3027) common shares with a nominal value of CHF 0.5 each. The shares are registered and fully paid-in. Each share is entitled to one vote.

General legal reserve

Capital contribution reserve

The capital contribution reserve is presented separately within the general legal reserve. The amount of the capital contribution reserve is subject to ongoing re-assessment and discussions with the Swiss tax authorities. As of December 31, 2013, CHF 699.6 million of the total amount disclosed are recognized by the Swiss federal tax authorities [2012: CHF 815.7 million. Consequently, any dividend distribution made out of the recognized portion of the capital contribution reserve after January 1, 2011 is neither subject to Swiss withholding tax nor subject to income tax on individual shareholders who are residents of Switzerland. Only capital contributions paid in after December 31, 1996 and recognized by the Swiss federal tax authorities qualify for the tax exemption.

Changes in the capital contribution reserve are mainly due to dividend payments.

5. CONDITIONAL CAPITAL

Conditional capital

Since inception, the Group has created conditional capital for the establishment of share option plans, convertible bonds and similar forms of financing. At December 31, 2013, the Group had conditional capital of CHF 26.8 million of which CHF 10.6 million relate to share option plans and CHF 16.2 million to convertible bonds and similar forms of financing.

Movements in conditional capital are as follows (in CHF thousands):

| January 1, 2012 | 27,636 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Forfeited Challenge Award options | [227] |
| Exercise of options | [370] |
| December 31, 2012 | 27,039 |
| Forfeited Challenge Award options | [226] |
| Exercise of options | - |
| December 31, 2013 | 26,813 |

6. RESTRICTED CASH FOR LITIGATION

In January 2012, in conjunction with the Asahi litigation, certain insurance companies issued USD 623.6 million in surety bonds on behalf of the Company and its subsidiaries which were posted as collateral at the California Court of Appeal, US, in order to securitize the wards granted to Asahi by the State Court in California, US – See Note 17. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees in the audited consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013. In return, the Company and its subsidiaries were required to pledge cash or investments to secure the surety bonds. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had pledged CHF 390 million in cash as collateral (2012: USD 280 million and CHF 140 million). Because a resolution of the case is expected within the next twelve months, all restricted amounts which have been previously disclosed as non-current restricted cash for Itigation have been recorded within current assets in the balance sheet at December 31, 2013. The amount of collateral required could change depending on the progress of the litigation procedures and in case of significant currency exchange fluctuations. The restriction will remain until the verdict issued by the California Court of Appeal becomes enforceable or, if applicable, until a final judgment of the California Supreme Court has been issued.

7. TREASURY SHARES

At December 31, 2013, the Company held 9,147,500 treasury shares including those acquired via the share repurchase programs (2012: 13,842,305). The average purchase price of all treasury shares held amounts to CHF 59.31 (2012: CHF 51,94).

The Company provides treasury shares in exchange for restricted stock units ("RSUs") or option rights which vest or are exercised in accordance with the conditions of the Company's share-based payment plans (See Note 20. Stock-based compensation in the audited consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013). Except for the shares acquired through the first Share Repurchase Program ("SRP I"), the Company intends to further use the repurchased stock to satisfy its commitments arising out of its stock-based compensation programs or to offset dilution caused by the issuance of shares related to the Company's share-based payment plans, whichever is applicable.

Treasury shares acquired via the SRP I

On October 21, 2010, the Company announced the repurchase of up to CHF 800 million of the Company's common stock over the period of three years. At the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") on May 5, 2011, the shareholders approved to cancel the shares bought through this program and to reduce the issued share capital accordingly. The buyback, which was carried out via a second trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange, was completed in August 2013. As at December 31, 2013, the Company held total 6,147,500 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 56.78 through the SRP I (2012, 5,072,100 treasury shares at an average price of CHF 43.21).

At the AGM on April 18, 2013, the shareholders approved the cancellation of 6,497,100 issued shares, which were acquired via the SRP1 at an average purchase price of CHF 44.14. The Company canceled the shares and reduced the issued share capital accordingly in 2013. At the AGM on May 4, 2012, the shareholders approved the cancelation of 4,431,075 issued shares, which were acquired via the SRP1 at an average purchase price of CHF 37.06. The Company canceled the shares and reduced the issued share capital accordingly in 2012.

Treasury shares acquired via the SRP II

NEXT

PREVIOUS

On December 5, 2013, the Company announced the repurchase of up to 10 million shares of its common stock over the period of three years. The buyback is carried out via the first trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange. The repurchased shares will be used to service the Company's commitments arising out of its various stock-based compensation programs thus compensating for a potential dilution as a result of the share ownership schemes. Since inception of the second share buyback and up to December 31, 2013, the Company acquired 549,202 treasury shares through the SRP II at an average price of CHF 70.70.

Treasury shares bought on the first trading line

At December 31, 2013, the Company held 3,000,000 treasury shares acquired on the first trading line on the SIX Swiss Exchange [2012: 8,770,205] at an average price of CHF 64.50 [2012: CHF 56.99]. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Company acquired 1,575,382 treasury shares with the first trading line at an average price of CHF 73.30. These purchases were carried out independently of the SRPII. During 2013, a subsidiary of the Company also sold 1,909,088 treasury shares to a major US-based healthcare investor for a consideration of CHF 96.7 million. Further, members of the Board of Directors received 16,361 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 57.21 as compensation [2012: 20,429 treasury shares acquired at an average price of CHF 56.57 to offset the effect of option exercises and RSU vestings by its employees. The treasury shares are considered as long-term investment and therefore valued at the lower of cost or market.

8. OTHER CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

The other current liabilities balance of CHF 33 million as of December 31, 2013, relates to punitive damages awarded to Asahi by the State Court in California, US, and accrued interest thereon. Because a resolution of the case is expected within the next twelve months, CHF 31.2 million previously disclosed as non-current liabilities have been reclassified within current liabilities in the Company's balance sheet as of December 31, 2013. Note 17. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees in the audited consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, provides further information on the current status of the litigation procedures.

9. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL DEBT

On December 7, 2011, the Company issued CHF 235 million in 4.875% interest bearing bonds ["2011 bond"] with denominations of CHF 5,000 and multiples thereof and with maturity December 7, 2015. The issue and redemption price were set at 100.25% and 100%, respectively. Interest is payable annually on December 7. Note 15. Borrowings in the audited consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, provides further details on the terms and conditions of the 2011 bond.

10. GUARANTEES AND COMMITMENTS

In 2013, the Company has decreased the first demand guarantee to Deutsche Bank Mortgage Capital, USA, for securing the rent obligations of Actelion Clinical Research, USA, from USD 3,527,749 to USD 2,347,369.

In order to secure its obligations from derivative trading, cash pooling, overdraft facilities and forward transactions in foreign currencies, in 2013 the Company has issued or renewed guarantees and a letter of indemnity to various financial institutions in the total amount of CHF 75.6 million. In addition, the Company carries a joint obligation with a subsidiary to financial institutions to secure lines of credit amounting to CHF 15 million in total. As of December 31, 2013, these credit facilities have been utilized for the issuance of letters of credit in the total amount of CHF 0.5 million.

FINANCIAL REPORT. 73

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

| НОМЕ | CONTENTS | FINANCIAL REVIEW | CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | HOLDING Company Statements | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |

Furthermore, the Company guarantees financial support to operating entities to meet their financial obligations in the total amount of CHF 4.9 million (2012: CHF 8.6 million).

In addition, as of December 31, 2013, other guarantees in the amount of CHF 458,776 (2012: CHF 559,559) exist.

In 2003, the Company has issued a first demand guarantee of up to EUR 1,100,000 to Deutsche Bank for their credit facility with Actelion Pharmaceuticals Germany GmbH.

The Company belongs to the Swiss value-added tax [VAT] group of Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, and thus carries joint liability to the Swiss federal tax authority for value-added tax.

11. SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

According to the information available to the Board of Directors the following shareholders held above three percent of the Company's issued shares:

| | 2013 | | 2013 | | 20 | 12 | 2012 | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | Percentage of share capital | Percentage of voting rights | Percentage of purchase positions | Percentage of sale positions | Percentage of share capital | Percentage of voting rights | Percentage of purchase positions | Percentage of sale positions |
| Members of the Board of Directors, the AEC and | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management | >3% | >3% | <3% | - | >5% | >5% | <3% | - |
| Actelion Ltd ² | >5% | >5% | - | >10% | >10% | >10% | - | <15% |
| Rudolf Maag | >3% | >3% | - | - | >3% | >3% | - | - |
| BB Biotech Invest SA1 | <3% | <3% | - | - | >3% | >3% | - | - |
| Lazard Asset Management LLC ¹ | <3% | <3% | - | - | >3% | >3% | - | - |
| Orbis Investment | | | | | | | | |
| Management Limited ¹ | >3% | >3% | - | - | >5% | >5% | - | - |
| BlackRock, Inc.1 | >5% | >5% | - | - | >3% | >3% | - | - |

According to shareholders' disclosure notifications to SIX Swiss Exchange. For more information, please refer to <u>http://www.six-swiss-</u> <u>exchange.com/shares/companies/</u>major_shareholder_en.html Includes trassury ahrees purchased by the first and scoord trading lines and outstanding employee stock-based compensation awards.

12. COMPENSATION AND SHAREHOLDINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ACTELION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Presentation and measurement principles for compensation disclosure

Base salary, pension and social security contributions and allowances are disclosed as paid out in the year of reference. Cash bonus as disclosed is based on pre-defined targets, accrued in the respective reporting period, ne-measured paid out in the following year based on actual achievement. Amounts disclosed as deferred profit sharing are measured in the year of reference, re-measured based on pre-set conditions and paid out in the second year following the year of reference. Deferred equity bonus as disclosed is based on pre-defined targets, accrued in the respective period, measured and granted in the form of restricted stock units in the following year based on actual achievement. Stockbased awards are disclosed at the grant date fair value.

Compensation Board of Directors

In 2013 and 2012, the non-executive members of the Board of Directors were awarded the following compensation (in CHF):

| Name | Year | Functions | Cash compensation | Stock-based awards ¹ | Total annual compensation/ benefits earned |
|---------------------|------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | Chairman | | | |
| | | Member of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| Jean-Pierre | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 168,000 | 152,099 | 320,099 |
| Garnier | | Chairman | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 84.000 | 168.082 | 252.082 |
| Robert | 2012 | Member of the Normhating & obverhance committee | 04,000 | 100,002 | 232,002 |
| E. Cawthorn | 2012 | Member (until May 4, 2012) | 11.000 | - | 11.000 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Juhani | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 212,000 | - | 212,000 |
| Anttila | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 168,000 | - | 168,000 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Robert J. | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 106,000 | 106,154 | 212,154 |
| Bertolini | 2012 | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 00 500 | 79 547 | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 88,500 | 79,547 | 168,047 |
| 01 | 2013 | Member Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 135.788 | 77.382 | 213.170 |
| Carl Feldbaum | 2013 | Member | 133,700 | 11,302 | 213,170 |
| Feldbaum | 2012 | Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 56 925 | 111 901 | 168.826 |
| | 2012 | Member (since April 18, 2013) | 30,723 | 111,701 | 100,020 |
| John J. | | Member of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| Greisch | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 60,750 | 141,804 | 202,554 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Peter | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 78,975 | 140,842 | 219,817 |
| Gruss | | Member | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 104,875 | 126,071 | 230,946 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Werner | 2013 | Member of the Compensation Committee | 182,875 | 26,140 | 209,015 |
| Henrich | 2012 | Member | 0.1.005 | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Compensation Committee | 86,375 | 78,457 | 164,832 |
| Michael | 2013 | Member Chairman of the Finance & Audit Committee | 203 500 | 18 534 | 222.034 |
| Michael Jacobi | 2013 | Member | 203,300 | 10,334 | 222,034 |
| Jacobi | 2012 | Chairman of the Einance & Audit Committee | 120 000 | 55 548 | 175.548 |
| | | Member | 120,000 | 00,040 | 170,040 |
| | | Chairman of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| Armin | 2013 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 66,900 | 156,214 | 223,114 |
| Kessler | | Member | | | |
| | | Chairman of the Compensation Committee | | | |
| | 2012 | Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 61,175 | 117,145 | 178,320 |
| | | Member | | | |
| Jean | 2013 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 63,600 | 148,441 | 212,041 |
| Malo | 2012 | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | F (700 | 111 000 | 1/0.000 |
| | 2012 | Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 56,700 | 111,393 | 168,093 |
| Jean-Paul Clozel | | CEO and Delegate of the Board | See Section "High | est total compen | sation" |
| | | | | | |
| 2013 Total (excl | | | 1.278.388 | 967.610 | 2.245.998 |

 2012 Total (excl. Jean-Paul Clozel)
 837,550
 848,144
 1,665,694

 "The Company has a share payment plan for the Board of Directors (DSP/). Each non-seculity director can elect to receive a portion of its annual compensation in shares uid to EDSP and it abucks period in our shall be applied on such shares. The fair value of the shares has been determined based on the share price al grant data.

 * Excludes social accurity contributions of CHF 8,848 and CHF 35,227 in 2013 and 2017, respectively, due to the fact that the Group has been exemption of the many shares and data.

 * Excludes social accurity contributions for the majority of the Group name companity in unave companity in the numbers disclosed in the audee Holding Company Prancial Statements for the twelve mostles needed December 31, 2012, have been correspondingly adjusted to exclude CHF 35,287 in total of social security contributions retaining in prancial security contributions retained and predictors.

| НОМЕ | CONTENTS | FINANCIAL REVIEW | CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | HOLDING COMPANY STATEMENTS | ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013 |
|------|----------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Highest total compensation and AEC compensation

Only members of the AEC are members of the management within the relevant meaning of Art 663bbis of the Swiss Code of Obligations ("SCO") and as such disclosed in the following tables.

Highest total compensation

In 2013 and 2012, Jean-Paul Clozel, Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors, was the highest paid executive. The compensation outlined below relates to both functions.

| Compensation elements | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Base salary | 1,130,721 | 1,108,550 |
| Allowances ¹ | 3,047 | 320 |
| Bonus | 1,469,937 | 1,408,968 |
| Deferred equity bonus (2013) / Deferred profit sharing (2012) | 1,910,918 | 1,108,550 |
| Total cash compensation | 4,514,623 | 3,626,388 |
| Options (ESOP) ² | - | 652,796 |
| Restricted stock units [ESP/ RSP] ³ | 692,675 | 539,597 |
| Performance stock units (PSP) ⁴ | 813,103 | - |
| Total direct compensation | 6,020,401 | 4,818,781 |
| Pension contributions | 198,733 | 190,991 |
| Social security contributions | 136,714 | 171,151 |
| Total highest compensation | 6,355,848 | 5,180,923 |

The Company had an employee share option plan ("ESOP"), which has been discontinued in 2013. The fair value of the options allocated under the ESOP was estimated by the use of a Binomial Lattice option pricing model. Note 20. Stock-based compensation in the audited consolidated financial statements provides details on the ESOP conditions and

valuation. In E Company Nature anticipiers developed in ["ESP"] which has been renamedia in restricted sized, plan ["RSP"] in 2013. Under the ESP[RSP the Company allocates restricted In E Company ("RSU") which compande the oright of an excipancy plane. Note 25 Stock-based companyation in the audited formatical defaultion of the the ESP[RSP conditions and valuation. The Company has a reprimense area plane] ["PSP"], which labels performances area units ("PSU") in a monitory of the PSU allocated units of the PSU allocated units of the PSU allocated units the PSP was estimated by the use of a Monte-Carle pricing model. Note 28, Stock-based compensation in the audited consolidated financial statements provides details on exciting and allocates and valuation.

AEC compensation

76

In 2013 and 2012, the AEC members (including the highest paid executive) were awarded the following compensation:

| Compensation elements | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Base salary | 3,333,691 | 3,139,350 |
| Allowances | 92,996 | 64,671 |
| Bonus | 3,877,583 | 3,803,341 |
| Deferred equity bonus (2013) / Deferred profit sharing (2012) | 3,969,898 | 2,925,665 |
| Total cash compensation | 11,274,168 | 9,933,027 |
| Options (ESOP) | | 652,796 |
| Restricted stock units (ESP/ RSP) | 1,991,213 | 2,401,354 |
| Performance stock units (PSP) | 2,057,691 | - |
| Total direct compensation | 15,323,072 | 12,987,177 |
| Pension contributions | 476,273 | 492,855 |
| Social security contributions | 557,487 | 590,848 |
| Total AEC compensation ¹ | 16,356,832 | 14,070,880 |

1 In 2013, Compensation of former and leaving members of the AEC is fully disclosed for the last year of service of the respective member

Long-term incentives summary AEC

The following table sets out the stock-based awards provided to the members of the AEC (including the highest paid executive) under the various schemes operated by the Company. The amounts disclosed below are also included in the summary tables above.

2013

2012

| | | Grant date fair | | Grant date fair | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--|
| Type of award ¹ | Quantity | value | Quantity | value | |
| Options (ESOP) | - | - | 53,333 | 12.24 | |
| Restricted stock units [ESP/ RSP] | 39,915 | 49.89 | 72,529 | 33.11 | |
| Performance stock units (PSP) | 72,048 | 28.56 | - | - | |

Loans and other payments to members of the Board of Directors, the AEC and related parties

Loans

No loans were granted to current or former members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663b^{bis} SCO during 2013 and 2012. No such loans were outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Other payments

During 2013 and 2012, no payments (or waivers of claims) other than those set out above were made to current members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663bbis SCO.

Payments to former members

During 2013 and 2012, no payments (or waivers of claims) other than those set out above were made to former members of the Board of Directors, of the AEC or to "Related Parties" as per Article 663bbis SCO. A total amount of CHF 352,937 was paid in 2012 to two former members of the AEC, covering end of service commitments.

Investments held by the members of the Board of Directors

The members of the BoD held the following equity instruments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

| | | Number of sh | ares | Number of opt | tions |
|--|--|--------------|---------|---------------|-------|
| Name | Functions | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 201 |
| Jean -Pierre Chairman Member of the Compensation Committee Garnier Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | | 15.113 | 12.470 | _ | |
| Robert E. Cawthorn ¹ | Member (until May 4, 2012) | | 507,552 | - | 75,79 |
| Juhani Anttila | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 3,000 | - | - | 10,00 |
| Robert E. Bertolini | Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 3,673 | 1,896 | 12,696 | 12,69 |
| Carl Feldbaum | Member Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 4,059 | 4,767 | 34,498 | 44,88 |
| John J. Greisch | Member (since April 18, 2013) Member of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 2,177 | - | - | |
| Peter Gruss | Member (since May 4, 2012) Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 5,563 | 3,219 | 2,654 | 2,65 |
| Werner Henrich | Member Member of the Compensation Committee | 22,654 | 22,111 | 15,016 | 15,01 |
| Michael Jacobi | Member Chairman of the Finance & Audit Committee | 5,570 | 5,185 | - | 24,88 |

| | FINANCIAL | FINANCIAL | | |
|------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| HOME | REVIEW | | | |
| | | | | |

| | Number of sh | ares | Number of options | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Functions | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Member Chairman of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee | 42,793 | 40,178 | 15,000 | 15,000 | |
| Member | | | | | |
| Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | 12,258 | 9,773 | 52,410 | 52,410 | |
| CEO and Delegate of the Board | See table "Investment | ee table "Investments held by the members of the AEC" | | | |
| | 116,860 | 607,151 | 132,274 | 253,347 | |
| | Member Chairman of the Compensation Committee Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee Member Member of the Finance & Audit Committee | Member Chairman of the Compensation Committee Chairman of the Nominating & Governance Committee Member of the Nember Member of the Finance & Audit Committee 12,258 CEO and Delegate of the Board See table "Investment | Member 0 <td>Member Data Chairman of the Compensation Committee 42,793 40,178 15,000 Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee 42,793 40,178 15,000 Member of the Finance & Audit Committee 12,258 9,773 52,410 CEO and Delegate of the Board See table "Investments held by the members of the AEC"</td> | Member Data Chairman of the Compensation Committee 42,793 40,178 15,000 Member of the Nominating & Governance Committee 42,793 40,178 15,000 Member of the Finance & Audit Committee 12,258 9,773 52,410 CEO and Delegate of the Board See table "Investments held by the members of the AEC" | |

Since 2012 the Company has share ownership guidelines in place for the non-executive members of the BoD. Each nonexecutive director is required to acquire and retain shares of the Company with a value of at least 100% of his total annual compensation, based on the average value of his holding over one calendar year to December 31 of that calendar year. For new members, this requirement has to be met within three years from their first election to the Board. For other members, the guidelines need to be met within three years from their next re-election after 2012. Shares granted under the DSP are considered in the determination if the respective threshold has been met, while outstanding awards granted under the directors' share option plan ("DSDP"), which was discontinued in 2012, do not qualify for that purpose. The three-year period allotted for the acquisition of the requisite numbers of shares may be extended at the discretion of the Board of Directors in case of material changes in the share price.

Investments held by the members of the AEC

The members of the AEC held the following equity instruments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

| - | | Number of shares | | Number of options | | Number of RSUs | | Number of PSUs |
|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| Name | Functions | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 | 2012 | 2013 |
| Jean-Paul | | | | | | | | |
| Clozel ¹ | Chief Executive Officer | 5,281,544 | 5,262,883 | 1,088,670 | 1,088,670 | 55,104 | 41,353 | 40,402 |
| Guy | | | | | | | | |
| Braunstein | Head of Clinical Development | 8,120 | 1,670 | 59,350 | 59,350 | 39,972 | 40,456 | 11,932 |
| Nicholas | Chief Business Development | | | | | | | |
| Franco | Officer | - | - | 21,600 | 21,600 | 20,180 | 16,289 | 7,782 |
| André C. | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | |
| Muller | (since September 1, 2013) | - | - | - | - | 3,891 | - | - |
| Otto | | | | | | | | |
| Schwarz | Chief Operating Officer | 2,175 | 2,500 | 61,475 | 96,475 | 33,328 | 37,037 | 11,932 |
| Andrew J. | Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | |
| Oakley | (until August 31, 2013) | - | 52,461 | - | 152,950 | 40,364 | 40,848 | 11,932 |
| Total | | 5,291,839 | 5,319,514 | 1,231,095 | 1,419,045 | 192,839 | 175,983 | 83,980 |

Including related parties. Investments held by former members of the AEC are only disclosed for the last year of service of the respective member.

13. RISK ASSESSMENT

78

In compliance with Article 663b pt 12 SCO the Board of Directors regularly reviews the results of the Company's risk assessment and the implementation of corrective measures. Based on this review, the Board of Directors determined measures to assess the significant risks of the Company and concludes that all identified material risks have been appropriately addressed.

PROPOSED APPROPRIATION OF AVAILABLE EARNINGS

| | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Retained earnings at beginning of the year | 973,106 | 786,364 |
| Transfer from capital contribution reserve to accumulated profit | 113,297 | 93,686 |
| Dividend payment | [113,297] | [93,686] |
| Transfer to treasury shares reserve | (107,093) | [162,624] |
| Net income for the year | 294,784 | 349,366 |
| Total accumulated profit | 1,160,797 | 973,106 |
| Transfer from capital contribution reserve to accumulated profit | 136,126 | 112,931 |
| Total available earnings | 1,296,923 | 1,086,037 |
| Dividend to be paid based on shares outstanding (for 2013: CHF 1.20 per share; for 2012: CHF 1 per share) | (133,354) | [112,931] |
| Balance to be carried forward | 1,163,569 | 973,106 |

The gross dividend of CHF 133.4 million is to be distributed out of the capital contribution reserve recognized by the Swiss federal tax authorities.

ACTELION ANNUAL REPORT 2013

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the General Meeting of Actelion Ltd, Allschwil

As statutory auditor, we have audited the financial statements of Actelion Ltd, which comprise the balance sheet, income statement and notes (pages 68 to 78) for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Board of Directors' responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining an internal control system relevant to the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors is further responsible for selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's responsibility

80

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Swiss law and Swiss Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In Making those risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal control system relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control system. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013, comply with Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation.

Report on other legal requirements

We confirm that we meet the legal requirements on licensing according to the Auditor Oversight Act (AOA) and independence (Art. 728 Code of Obligations (CO) and Art. 11 AOA) and that there are no circumstances incompatible with our independence.

In accordance with article 728a paragraph 1 item 3 CO and Swiss Auditing Standard 890, we confirm that an internal control system exists, which has been designed for the preparation of financial statements according to the instructions of the Board of Directors.

We further confirm that the proposed appropriation of available earnings complies with Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation. We recommend that the financial statements submitted to you be approved.

Ernst & Young Ltd

Donnelite

Pramit Mehta Licensed audit expert (Auditor in charge)

Basel, February 7, 2014

files

René Buchmann Licensed audit expert

